ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 2.2 - 28 AUGUST 2024 ATTACHMENTS

11.2.3. MODIFICATION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE PLAN - LOT 9001 BROCKMAN HIGHWAY, KARRIDALE.....3

11.2.3.1. MODIFIED LSP 2 YD A 1 - LANDSCAPE (2).....3

11.2.3.2. SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - BROCKMAN HIGHWAY.....4

11.2.4. P224305 - PROPOSED AGRICULTURE INTENSIVE, BREWERY, WINERY, LICENSED RESTAURANT, RURAL PRODUCE SALES (CELLAR DOOR), ANCILLARY INFRASTRUCTURE INCLUDING PARKING (JDAP APPLICATION) - 413 (LOT 12) BURNSIDE ROAD, BURNSIDE LOT 12 BURNSIDE ROAD, BURNSIDE.....36

11.2.4.1. P224305 - FINAL PLANS.....36

11.2.4.2. SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS WITH RESPONSES.....48

11.2.4.3. P224305 RAR REPORT.....71

11.2.5. SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 80 TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 1.....85

11.2.5.1. SIGNED MODIFIED SCHEME AMENDMENT 80 _1.....85

11.2.5.2. SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 80 LOT 32 DARCH ROAD MA.....103

11.2.5.3. SCHEDULE OF MODIFICATIONS SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 80 TO LPS1....114

11.3.1. LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR JULY 2024.....115

11.3.1.1. LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR JULY 2024.....115

11.3.2. FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR JUNE 2024.....130

11.3.2.1. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - JUNE 2024.....130

11.3.2.2. CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM - JUNE 2024.....153

11.3.2.3. FINANCIAL REPORT - BUSINESS UNITS - JUNE 2024.....156

11.4.1. REVIEW OF COMMUNITY, ECONOMIC, ENVIRONMENTAL AND EVENTS FUNDING POLICY.....199

11.4.1.1. GRANT POLICY AUGUST 2024 - WITH TRACK CHANGES.....199

11.4.2. CLUB NIGHT LIGHTS GRANT APPLICATIONS - MARGARET RIVER.....211

11.4.2.1. CNLP JULY SMALL GRANTS APPLICATION FORM 002.....211

11.4.3. ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ADVOCACY COMMITTEE.....227

11.4.3.1. DRAFT ADVOCACY COMMITTEE INSTRUMENT OF APPOINTMENT AND DELEGATION (3).....227



Legend

- Structure Plan Area Boundary
- Residential R5
- Residential R2.5
- Rural Residential
- Public Purposes
- Dual Use Path
- Footpath
- Public Open Space and Drainage
- Drainage Basin (B1)/Swale (B2/B3A-C) — B3C
- Drainage Easement
- Commercial (KHSS)
- 30m Development Setback
- 20m Development Setback
- 10m wide Landscape Buffer
- Quiet House Design Requirements — QHD
- Primary Treatment System* — PTS
- Primary Treatment System (with inverted leach drains)* — PTS (INV)
- Secondary Treatment System* — STS
- Secondary Treatment System (with sand pads)* — STS (SP)
- Emergency Water Supply Point — W
- Seasonal Watercourse
- 30m Setback to Effluent Disposal Systems
- 100m Setback to Primary Treatment Systems
- CW1 Soils
- Less than 0.6 metres to Impervious layer
- Less than 0.6 metres to Ground Water
- 1:100 Year Flood Level
- Existing Lot No. — 209

* Refer also to the approved Hamelin Grove Local Water Management Strategy, Urban Water Management Plan and Local Development Plan.

Public Open Space Schedule

Total Structure Plan Area	**87.2863ha**
Deductions	
Infrastucture	
Drainage area B1 (@100%)	0.3660ha
Drainage area B2 (@50%)	0.0320ha
Drainage area B3A (@50%)	0.3780ha
Drainage area B3B (@50%)	0.518ha
Drainage area B3C (@50%)	0.2470ha
Public Purposes	0.1081ha
Residential Areas Not Qualified	
Rural Residential Lots	8.1539ha
Total Deductions	**9.8030ha**
Gross Subdivisable Area	77.4833ha
Breakdown of POS Provided	
Restricted Public Open Space	
Total Restricted POS	0.0ha
Total Restricted POS Credited	0.0ha
Surplus Restricted POS not Credited	0.0ha
Unrestricted Public Open Space	
Sport	0.0ha
Recreation	
Playground and Picnic Areas	
POS Area A	0.0ha
POS Area B	2.1409ha
POS Area C	0.8693ha
POS Area D	0.5050ha
Active Informal Sports Areas	
POS Area A	0.5088ha
POS Area B	3.8895ha
POS Area C	0.0ha
POS Area D	0.0ha
Nature	
Native Vegetation with Trails/Paths	
POS Area A	1.5445ha
POS Area B	0.0ha
POS Area C	0.0ha
POS Area D	0.0ha
Total Unrestricted POS	
POS Area A	2.4043ha
POS Area B	6.0304ha
POS Area C	0.8693ha
POS Area D	0.5050ha
Total	8.6505ha
Public Open Space Provided	**9.8249ha**
POS Provision as a Percentage of Gross Subdivisable Area	**12.68%**

Hamelin Grove

Local Structure Plan

Bussell Highway and Brockman Highway, Karridale.

Scale : 1:2,500 @ A1

Client:	Juventus Pty Ltd
Design:	Martin Richards
Drawn:	MR
Drawing No.:	M020/LSP/02/Y/c
Prev. Drawing No.:	
Date:	26 May 2021

All areas and dimensions are subject to survey.

This plan is subject to change without notice.

Martin Richards Town Planning & Urban Design and its employees or agents, accept no responsibility for any actions, errors, omissions or any other liability to any party either directly or indirectly as a result of any plans, areas, or information contained on this plan.

Revision	Description	Date
1	Formatted and issued to POS Reconfiguration.	30/03/21
2	Relocate WB drainage, Road B x/f, width to 25m, Reconfigure lots, Tighten Road B bend, Road notations.	14/04/21
3	Road B 25m wide, Road C 25m wide, Road D 20m wide, Road E 25m wide.	15/04/21
4	Dual use and foot paths, Update legend, POS Schedule, Road A adjustments (25m width), Reconfigure lots, Formatting.	16/04/21
5	Minor reconfiguration North west of Sawmill Loop and Road A.	19/04/21
6	Reconfigure lots 9001, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, Reconfigure Road A, Road B, Road C, Road D, Road E, Felling Rd, Ellch Road, Logging Rd, Sawmill Loop, Bole Way, Kiln Way, Lumber Cr, Richard, Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	21/04/21
7	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	22/04/21
8	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	23/04/21
9	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	26/04/21
10	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	27/04/21
11	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	28/04/21
12	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	29/04/21
13	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	30/04/21
14	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	03/05/21
15	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	04/05/21
16	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	05/05/21
17	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	06/05/21
18	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	07/05/21
19	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	10/05/21
20	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	11/05/21
21	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	12/05/21
22	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	13/05/21
23	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	14/05/21
24	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	17/05/21
25	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	18/05/21
26	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	19/05/21
27	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	20/05/21
28	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	21/05/21
29	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	24/05/21
30	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	25/05/21
31	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	26/05/21
32	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	27/05/21
33	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	28/05/21
34	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	31/05/21
35	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	01/06/21
36	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	02/06/21
37	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	03/06/21
38	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	04/06/21
39	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	07/06/21
40	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	08/06/21
41	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	09/06/21
42	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	10/06/21
43	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	11/06/21
44	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	14/06/21
45	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	15/06/21
46	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	16/06/21
47	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	17/06/21
48	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	18/06/21
49	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	21/06/21
50	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	22/06/21
51	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	23/06/21
52	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	24/06/21
53	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	25/06/21
54	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	28/06/21
55	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	29/06/21
56	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	30/06/21
57	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	01/07/21
58	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	02/07/21
59	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	05/07/21
60	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	06/07/21
61	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	07/07/21
62	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	08/07/21
63	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	09/07/21
64	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	12/07/21
65	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	13/07/21
66	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	14/07/21
67	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	15/07/21
68	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	16/07/21
69	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	19/07/21
70	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	20/07/21
71	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	21/07/21
72	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	22/07/21
73	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	23/07/21
74	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	26/07/21
75	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	27/07/21
76	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	28/07/21
77	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	29/07/21
78	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	30/07/21
79	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	02/08/21
80	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	03/08/21
81	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	04/08/21
82	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	05/08/21
83	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	06/08/21
84	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	09/08/21
85	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	10/08/21
86	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	11/08/21
87	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	12/08/21
88	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	13/08/21
89	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	16/08/21
90	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	17/08/21
91	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	18/08/21
92	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	19/08/21
93	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	20/08/21
94	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	23/08/21
95	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	24/08/21
96	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	25/08/21
97	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	26/08/21
98	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	27/08/21
99	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	30/08/21
100	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	31/08/21
101	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	01/09/21
102	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	02/09/21
103	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	03/09/21
104	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	06/09/21
105	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	07/09/21
106	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	08/09/21
107	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	09/09/21
108	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	10/09/21
109	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	13/09/21
110	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	14/09/21
111	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	15/09/21
112	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	16/09/21
113	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	17/09/21
114	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	20/09/21
115	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	21/09/21
116	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	22/09/21
117	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	23/09/21
118	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	24/09/21
119	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	27/09/21
120	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	28/09/21
121	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	29/09/21
122	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	30/09/21
123	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	01/10/21
124	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	04/10/21
125	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	05/10/21
126	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	06/10/21
127	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	07/10/21
128	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	08/10/21
129	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	11/10/21
130	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	12/10/21
131	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	13/10/21
132	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	14/10/21
133	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	15/10/21
134	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	18/10/21
135	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	19/10/21
136	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	20/10/21
137	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	21/10/21
138	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	22/10/21
139	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	25/10/21
140	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	26/10/21
141	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	27/10/21
142	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	28/10/21
143	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	29/10/21
144	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	01/11/21
145	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	02/11/21
146	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	03/11/21
147	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	04/11/21
148	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	05/11/21
149	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	08/11/21
150	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	09/11/21
151	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	10/11/21
152	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	11/11/21
153	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	12/11/21
154	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	15/11/21
155	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	16/11/21
156	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	17/11/21
157	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	18/11/21
158	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	19/11/21
159	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	22/11/21
160	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	23/11/21
161	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	24/11/21
162	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	25/11/21
163	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	26/11/21
164	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	29/11/21
165	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	30/11/21
166	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	01/12/21
167	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	02/12/21
168	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	03/12/21
169	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	06/12/21
170	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	07/12/21
171	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	08/12/21
172	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	09/12/21
173	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	10/12/21
174	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	13/12/21
175	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	14/12/21
176	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	15/12/21
177	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	16/12/21
178	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Reconfigure B1, B2, B3A, B3B, B3C, Reconfigure Lots, Update POS Schedule.	17/12/21
179	Reconfigure POS A, B, C, D, Recon

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

<table>
<tr><th>SUBMITTER
(Name & Address)</th><th>SUMMARY OF COMMENTS</th><th>RESPONSE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Outcomes of December 2023 Consultation</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Government Agencies</td></tr>
<tr><td>Department of Water and Environmental Regulation</td><td>RE: P222159 - Modified documents - Modification to Existing Structure Plan Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

Thank you for providing the above referenced modification to Existing Structure Plan, which included a Local Water Management Strategy, for the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (Department) to consider.

The Department has identified that the proposal will impact on environment and/or water resource values and/or management. Key issues and recommendations are provided below, and these matters must be addressed to the satisfaction of the Department:

• Issue: Local water management strategy
Advice: The LWMS is not supported by DWER in its current form, and it is expected that it will be updated to the satisfaction of the Shire, DoH, MRWA, and DWER

More detail pertaining to the above issues are provided in table below.

In the event there are modifications to the proposal that may have implications on aspects of environment and/or water management, the Department should be notified to enable the implications to be assessed.

<table><tr><th>Item No.</th><th>Reviewer comment/advice</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Issue: Local water management strategy

Advice: The LWMS is not supported by DWER in its current form, and it must be updated to the satisfaction of DWER and the Shire

Discussion:</td></tr></table></td><td>Since the assessment in December, there have been two updates to the Urban Water Management Plan (Updated to Version 7).

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation has advised that the updates to the UWMP have addressed the majority of the concerns previously raised.

Minor refinements would still be required but could be undertaken prior to subdivision should the proposal be supported.</td></tr>
</table>

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)		SUMMARY OF COMMENTS			RESPONSE
			The Department has assessed the Version V5 of the *Local Water Management Strategy for Local Structure Plan - K3 Expansion, Hamelin Grove, Bussell Highway and Brockman Highway, Karridale (Aurora Environmental, 20/11/23)*, and provides the attached comments. The Department has not consulted with the Shire's Manager Asset Services or Environmental Health Officer, MRWA, not the Department of Health, but considered that this is essential. There are a number of items that have been raised in the attached comments, for example: • The S&SE makes no reference to the proclaimed waterway, and the separation requirements as per the *Government Sewerage Policy (WAPC 2019)*. Due to the highly connected and mobile groundwater system, this is considered important. • The coefficients of runoff and losses used to develop the stormwater management strategy need to be confirmed, as the currently detail indicate that they may not be appropriate for the landform. • Due to proven downstream risks other developments in the area have been required to restrict discharges to pre-development velocities and volumes. In the interest of equity, it is recommended the same is applied for this development. • Risks associated with CW1 soils. The LWMS is not supported by DWER in its current form, and it is expected that it will be updated to the satisfaction of the Shire, DoH, MRWA, and DWER.		
		2	**Issue:** Response to the submissions		

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	Discussion: The Department does not support the statement that localised flooding of Lot 232 (Stage 1B) "occurred as a result of inadequate site works associated with house construction". It is stated that "and the majority of the CW1 area in POS as shown below", however this seems to be based on dataset as opposed to detailed geotechnical. Therefore, these soils may extend further into area proposed as roads and/or lots. The Department's preference is for a buffer to be applied to the dataset for the POS corridor. The area with CW1 soils in the NW corridor is proposed to be developed, on the basis that the are will have drainage. However, being a depression in landscape the area may continue to experience expression of groundwater regardless of earthworks and provision of a drainage outfall. Updated email: Following on from the submissions provided below the LWMS should be updated to include the relevant level of detail of the drainage model, as detailed in Section 8 of the *Code of Practice for Urban Drainage Modelling in WA (IPWEA/WALGA 2023)*. This will allow an improve assessment of the model suitability, and also aligns with the expectations of draft State Planning Policy 2.9 Planning for Water (SPP 2.9) and Planning for Water Guidelines.	
Department of Health	The DoH did not support the proposal on the following grounds: 1. A specific site and soil evaluation (SSE) report is required for the above proposal (proposed disposal location/s), to be undertaken by a qualified consultant that is conducted during the wettest seasonal time of the year (July/August) only as per AS/NZS 1547:2012 requirements. This is a matter of urgency, otherwise the SSE will need to be undertaken next	Noted. Updated documentation was provided to the Department of Health who did not provide any response. This is discussed further in response to Environmental Health comments below.

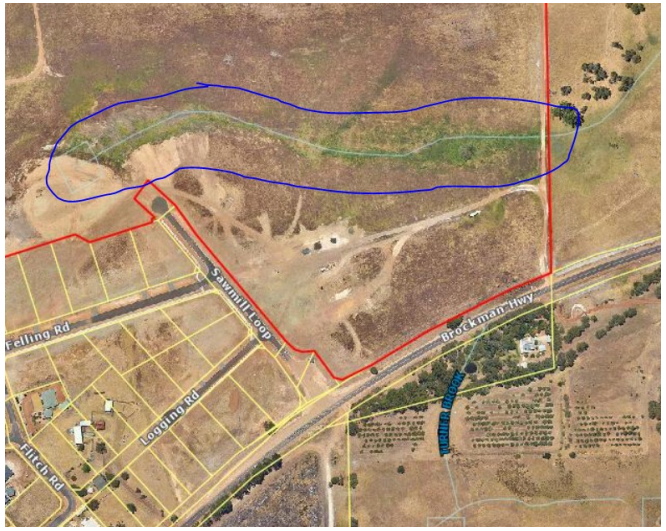
SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	winter; 2. To comply with all aspects of the Government Sewerage Policy. The land may be subject to high seasonal perched/water tables and fill may be required to ensure up to 1.5 metre separation is met from the highest winter water levels to the base of the effluent disposal sources and 100 metre setbacks are met from winter 'drains', creeks, rivers, wetlands, lakes and dams; 3. The volume of the wastewater treatment system needs to accommodate the number of personnel or purpose based on the current health sewage legislation; 4. The disposal area is required to be adequately sized based on the SSE report permeability findings for the natural soil and above volumes; 5. Plans detailing the proposed building envelopes, land application area/s and exclusion zones for the proposal.	
Main Roads	Main Roads has no objection to the modified Structure Plan.	Noted.
DFES	It is unclear from the documentation provided if the Shire of Augusta-Margaret River (Shire) will apply S*tate Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (SPP 3.7) to this proposal. The Structure Plan was previously referred to DFES for comment in July 2022. DFES provided comment on Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) (Version E), prepared by Ecosystem Solutions and dated 13 September 2021 to the Shire on 31 August 2022. An updated BMP has not been provided with the recent referral to DFES. If the Shire proposes to update the BMP in accordance with the modifications, then we request the relevant information pursuant to this policy be forwarded to DFES to allow us to review and provide comment prior to the (City/Shire) endorsement of the modifications to an existing Structure plan. Land Use Planning staff are available to discuss planning proposals and provide general bushfire advice at any stage of the planning process. Please do not hesitate to contact me on the number below, should you require clarification of any of the matters raised.	Noted, response to initial feedback from DFES provided below.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions	Based on the information provided the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attraction's Parks and Wildlife Serve South West Region has no comments on the above proposal. It is considered that the proposal and any potential environmental impacts will be appropriately addressed though the existing planning framework.	Noted.
DPLH Aboriginal Heritage	A review of the Register of Places and Objects, as well as the DPLH Aboriginal Heritage Database, concludes that the subject area does not intersect with the boundaries of any known Aboriginal Sites. Therefore, based on the current information held by DPLH, no approvals under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* (AHA) are required for ground disturbing works within Lot 9001 Brockman Highway. As such, Aboriginal Heritage Conservation have no further comments on the modifications to the existing structure plan. DPLH also advises the Shire regularly checks the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System (ACHIS) should new Aboriginal Cultural Heritage be reported within your subject area. You can search ACHIS by using the following link: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System (dplh.wa.gov.au)	Noted.
Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development	**COMMENT: Modification to Existing Structure Plan - Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale** Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the modification to the existing Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale. The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) does not object to the proposed modification to the existing Structure Plan for the abovementioned lot as the area has been identified for residential use in the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) endorsed Shire of Augusta-Margaret River Local Planning Strategy.	Noted.
Internal Departments		
Environmental Sustainability	**The Structure Plan is not supported in its current format.** **Issues** 1. Watercourses	Noted. The POS location has been

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	There are two proclaimed watercourses across the site (see extracts below), one running west to east near existing develop and a second running in a south-westerly direction at the top of the site. These wet areas are identified for either Residential or Rural Residential development. These areas are considered unsuitable for residential development due to seasonal inundation and high groundwater presence. It is **recommended** that these areas are set aside as POS areas and form part of a foreshore area designated for public use. Residential development not to be supported over these areas. 	modified to incorporate this area, and further studies have been undertaken to determine suitable effluent disposal setbacks in this area.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	 2. DWER comments • Support DWER comments, particularly in relation to the LWMS and development to be avoided within areas of inundation. • Ensure effluent disposal areas are at least 100m away from a proclaimed watercourse in accordance with the Government Sewerage Policy. 3. Conditions to apply at subdivision level… • Landscaping Management Plan • Foreshore Management Plan • POS plan • UWMP • Building envelope plan	See response on this matter above. This is discussed further in response to Environmental Health comments below. Noted. Such conditions could be applied should the proposal be supported by the West Australian Planning Commission.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
Infrastructure	Concur with DWERs advice. The LWMS is not supported in its current form, and it must be updated to the satisfaction of DWER and the Shire. • The S&SE makes no reference to the proclaimed waterway, and the separation requirements as per the Government Sewerage Policy (WAPC 2019). Due to the highly connected and mobile groundwater system, this is considered important. • The coefficients of runoff and losses used to develop the stormwater management strategy need to be confirmed, as the currently detail indicate that they may not be appropriate for the landform. • Due to proven downstream risks other developments in the area have been required to restrict discharges to pre-development velocities and volumes. In the interest of equity, it is recommended the same is applied for this development. • Risks associated with CW1 soils. We do not support the statement that localised flooding of Lot 232 (Stage 1B) "occurred as a result of inadequate site works associated with house construction". It is stated that "and the majority of the CW1 area in POS as shown below", however this seems to be based on dataset as opposed to detailed geotechnical. Therefore, these soils may extend further into area proposed as roads and/or lots. The Department's preference is for a buffer to be applied to the dataset for the POS corridor. The area with CW1 soils in the NW corridor is proposed to be developed, on the basis that the are will have drainage. However, being a depression in landscape the area may continue to experience expression of groundwater regardless of earthworks and provision of a drainage outfall. (see document- Lot 9001 Brockman Highway Karridale -DWWER Comments 190-12-23) Recommended conditions • At the time of subdivision an updated LWMS shall be submitted to	The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation has advised that the updates to the UWMP have addressed the majority of the concerns previously raised. Infrastructure staff have advised that further work is required to address drainage concerns before the UWMP can be supported, with issues with the drainage system highlighted in recent heavy rainfall events. The proponent's consultants are working with the Shire to address these concerns.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	DWER for endorsement, the LWMS is to be prepared prior to commencement of ground disturbing activities. • At the time of subdivision an updated UWMP shall be submitted to Local Government for endorsement consistent with an approved D/LWMS. • At the time of subdivision, a detailed landscape plan shall be submitted for the POS's, road verges, drainage swales and basins, inclusive of a public open space rehabilitation strategy which reflects the objectives of the approved UWMP. • Detailed road and drainage construction plans shall be submitted for approval at the subdivision stage. Drainage design shall be based on water sensitive design principles and reflect the objectives of an approved UWMP. (See advise note i) • At the time of subdivision, a detailed pathway plan shall be provided showing path connections linking the subdivision through the POS. • The proposed POS is to be transferred to the Crown free of cost at the subdivision stage. • At the time of subdivision, a clearing plan shall be provided detailing vegetation to be removed and the protection of remnant vegetation. • Road connections to Brockman Hwy shall meet the requirements of MRWA conformation of final alignments and requirements to be confirmed at the design stage to the satisfaction of MRWA. ADVICE NOTES i. Drainage swales are not supported where provided on both sides of the road; roads should be designed to avoid this scenario.	
Outcomes of July 2022 Consultation		
Private Submissions – Indifferent		
Private Submission 1 Karridale Resident	Response to the Proposal: Indifferent Do you support the expansion of the estate earlier than intended in the Shires Local Planning Strategy? Support	Noted. Noted.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	Other Comments • Concerns about drainage issues in first stages of the subdivision being exacerbated with further development. • Concerns about the quality of the finished works/earthworks in Stage 3 with constant ponding of water and drainage issues. • Also only having main access to the Estate via Sawmill loop is a concern for added traffic speeding through the estate and children playing in the area • I do believe a entry/exit onto Bussell Highway in the top northwest corner of the estate would help with traffic concerns. • Playground equipment needs to be added to the existing park on Kiln way and any future park areas in the Estate.	See response to the Shires Infrastructure staff provided above regarding Drainage. Noted. It is unlikely that Main Roads would support access onto Bussell Highway and the extent of clearing required to achieve required sightline distances would have consequences in terms of visual impacts. Noted, a playground is proposed to be installed in the existing Public Open Space as identified in the Shires Leisure Plan and Public Open Space Strategy.
Private Submissions – Object		
Private Submission 2 Karridale Resident	Response to the Proposal: Object Do you support the expansion of the estate earlier than intended in the Shires Local Planning Strategy? Object Other Comments • Additional release is inconsistent with original intent for development with little regard to the infrastructure or facilities of Karridale. Increase in density of lots rather than larger lots around periphery of site. • Concerns with increased traffic as a consequence of additional lots • Concerns about drainage not functioning, public open space (POS B) has since the latest subdivision release we have had a large lake	Noted. Noted. Noted, see ‘Consistency with the Planning Framework’ section of report. The applicant has provided a traffic Impacts assessment associated with the proposal and Main Roads have indicated no objection to the proposal. See response to the Shires Infrastructure staff provided above regarding Drainage.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	residing there for most of winter. This is constantly free flowing to the original drainage area (POS A). When we have heavy rainfall it floods across private property across the road and into the Drainage area, it cannot cope with the amount of water. • Storm water plan should be managed so there is another place for it to collect or a larger area of public open space to absorb the water. • Currently blocks on felling road (241 to 245) are constantly holding water and are channelling the water through the drainage easement to the POS A so much so that is constantly flowing. • Concerns with the road layout and increased work required to maintain this. Suggest peripheral blocks have a battle axe rather than an external road. • Do not feel it is appropriate for the plan to progress ahead of time due to insufficient facilities to accommodate this amount of people.	Design of the peripheral blocks is discussed in the 'Concerns with the Proposed Structure Plan' section of the report. Noted.
Private Submission 3 Karridale Resident	Response to the Proposal: Object Do you support the expansion of the estate earlier than intended in the Shires Local Planning Strategy? Object Other Comments • The original consultative process some fifteen to twenty years ago included local community groups, Developers representatives, Shire representatives and interested parties/adjoining landowners. • Support was provided for the original plan condition that should there be any future expansion and residential creep toward our property, that a significant buffer zone be allocated between residences and working farms. • This was included in the 2014 plan through 43.585 hectares for agricultural pursuits, parallel to our property. • Once the Blue Gum plantation was cleared, the open space was used as a road, exercise area and dog walking track.	Noted. Noted. Noted, see 'Consistency with the Planning Framework' section of report. Design of the peripheral blocks is discussed in the 'Concerns with the Proposed Structure Plan' section of the report. Noted. Interface with Rural land use is discussed in the 'Concerns with the Proposed Structure Plan' section of the report.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	• The adjoining farms livestock were subjected to stress, particularly with small dogs entering the property. • Separate to the direct impacts already noted, the farm carries and employs firearms in its normal operations for the control of vermin and any necessary livestock euthanasia. • The proposed plan does not include the agreed buffer zone alongside the boundary between adjoining farming properties. • We insist that the original buffer, upon which original acceptance and approval was contingent, as well as a visual and noise barrier be incorporated into the plan.	
Private Submission 4 Karridale Resident	Response to the Proposal: Object Do you support the expansion of the estate earlier than intended in the Shires Local Planning Strategy? Object Other Comments • When the existing structure plan was approved an essential part of that approval was a buffer zone to Brockman Highway to ameliorate the visual impact of the development. • Larger blocks were to provide balance given the smaller blocks nearer the crossroads. Now it is proposed to have smaller blocks in that buffer zone. • The need for this buffer zone has not changed. It is needed because blocks closer to the highway visually impact on the view from passing traffic including locals and tourists. • Sue's Road and Brockman Highway are now a major route for tourism to Karridale and Augusta. • Agriculture in Karridale is already being severely affected by the existing level of development in the town, which the buffer was to protect, • The proposed change and pace changes the nature of Karridale. We understand that development will proceed in time.	Noted. Noted. Design of the peripheral blocks and Visual Impacts are discussed in the 'Concerns with the Proposed Structure Plan' section of the report. Interface with Rural land use is discussed in the 'Concerns with the Proposed Structure Plan' section of the report. Noted, see 'Consistency with the Planning Framework' section of report.

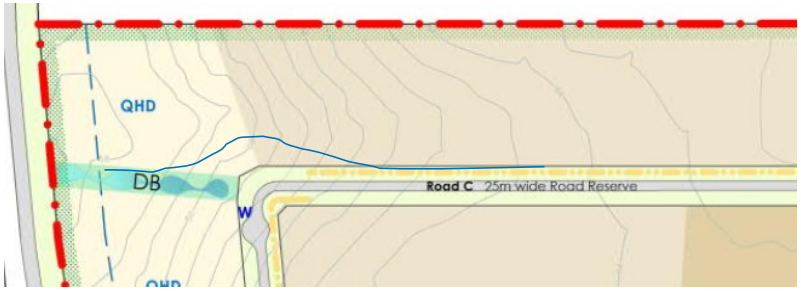
SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	However changing the accepted timing so that sudden more intensive semi-urban development is allowed along Brockman Highway, contrary to what was previously agreed, forces the existing community to a conflicted acceptance rather than a process of adaptation. • Farming Businesses will be affected. Priority Agriculture land will not only will we be immediately opposite a semi urban area but will be so without any proper buffering. • The buffering already approved was already very scant given the nature of the development. A landscaping barrier is also essential. • Concerns regarding drainage - we understand that some of the area already marked for development has been found to be too wet. • The existing community realises that change is underway but rejects the need for any quicker development of the area than has already been approved. • It is to be hoped that the assessment of responses to this proposal is not purely based on numbers of "for" and "against" when the number of properties affected nearby is very small given the acreage.	Refer to comment on Rural land use above. See response to the Shires Infrastructure staff provided above regarding Drainage. Noted. The proposal has been assessed on its meris taking into account feedback provided from the community and Government Agencies.
Private Submission 4 Karridale Resident	Response to the Proposal: Object Do you support the expansion of the estate earlier than intended in the Shires Local Planning Strategy? Object Other Comments • The seasonal creek line seems to be missing in the plans- part is included in POS but the remainder is built over. • With expansion of Karridale consideration needs to be provided for recreation/ sporting fields to accommodate growing populations in the southern section of the Shire. • Any development should be subject to the 2 road junctions on Brockman	Noted. Noted. Noted – modifications have been made to the structure plan to address this issue. This has been assessed with the Shires Leisure Plan and Public Open Space Strategy. The facilities at Augusta have capacity to accommodate a wider

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	Highway being completed first. • Flora and Fauna surveys are 10 years old which should not be allowed to form part of the submission. • Support additional POS form previous plans. • It is good developers are trying to retain some country feel and NOT removing all mature trees to make it look and feel like a Subiaco subdivision	catchment including Karridale. Noted. This is applicable to the initial subdivision stage, the area subject of this proposal does not contain remnant vegetation. Noted. Noted.
Private Submission 5 Karridale Resident	Response to the Proposal: Object Do you support the expansion of the estate earlier than intended in the Shires Local Planning Strategy? Object Other Comments • It would be unwise to develop further land in this area until the effect of the developments completed and in progress are assessed. • A large portion of the proposed development area drains to the southwest. The area has underlying rock with areas of poor drained soils and is unlikely to meet the management requirements. The flow rate of groundwater has already increased, and the inundation of backyards and sewerage systems is occurring. This water strategy is allowing large flows of likely contaminated water to flow directly into the Turner Brook and on to adjoining farmland. No further development should proceed given these serious problems.	Noted. Noted. Noted, see 'Consistency with the Planning Framework' section of report. See response to the Shires Infrastructure staff provided above regarding Drainage.
Internal Shire Departments		
Waste	Assessment of waste services proposed for amendments to existing structure plan. The amended Structure Plan proposes subdivision of the land into various Rural Residential, R5 and R2.5 lots, as well as POS and drainage	Noted.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	areas. <u>ASSESSMENT OF APPLICATION</u> • Following development of each of the lots, landowners will be eligible for a mandatory residential three-bin FOGO kerbside collection service. • Each subdivided lot appear to have frontage along a constructed road frontage and will require their bins to be taken to the edge of their property for collection. • Access for rubbish collection vehicles does not seem to be an issue whilst servicing the new lots, providing that manoeuvring areas are designed to cater for rubbish collection vehicles.	
Sustainability	Given the natural flow path and location of the low points it would probably be best to have the footpath on the south side of Road C to allow space for the roadside drain on the north side and to shift the drainage basins to the north to line up with the low point.  The large POS would be better to incorporate more of the STS zone within it as this is unlikely to be suitable for houses in a wet winter. During high rainfall periods these areas are likely to be inundated with standing water for extended periods. This is a natural drainage line although the flows were minimal whilst the area was managed as a plantation but the removal of the trees will cause water tables to rise and flows to increase.	See above with updated feedback form the Sustainability Department.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	 It would also be better to realign the roads to run either north-south or east-west wherever possible. This would encourage better orientation of buildings for better solar passive/energy efficiency outcomes. The road reserves need to be sufficient to allow for drainage, footpaths, services and street trees.	
Health	a) A 'Servicing Plan', for the Structure Plan Area, which demonstrates that each lot has a suitable minimum site area requirement for on-site effluent disposal or alternatively, that development will be serviced by an approved reticulated sewerage system. In regard to the on-site effluent disposal assessment required as part of the 'Servicing Plan', a detailed geotechnical assessment will be required for land identified in the Local Water Management Strategy as having groundwater levels within 0.5m of the ground surface. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Scheme, the disposal of liquid and	Noted. Requisite modification shave been made to the Structure Plans to determine areas where secondary treatment is required and separation from watercourses.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	solid waste shall be carried out by the installation of sewerage disposal systems to the satisfaction of the Local Government subject to: a) Aerobic treatment units or an effluent disposal system capable of minimizing phosphorous movement from each lot shall be installed to provide treatment and disposal of effluent wastewater to the satisfaction of the Local Government. b) A minimum separation of 50m is to be achieved between effluent wastewater disposal sites and perennial water courses. c) Grey water disposal and wastewater reuse systems are to be installed to the satisfaction of the Local Government and the Department of Health ("Health WA"). d) Pursuant to clause 4.22.2 and clause 5.10 of the Scheme, where a building envelope has been prescribed in the approved 'Building Envelope Plan', all development on the relevant lot shall be contained within that designated building envelope Recommended health conditions as per previous structure plans notes: **Health conditions:** W4 A notification, pursuant to Section 70A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893* is to be placed on the certificate(s) of title of the proposed lot(s). Notice of this notification is to be included on the diagram or plan of survey (deposited plan). The notification is to state as follows: *"This lot is not connected to a reticulated potable water supply. An alternative water supply may be required for development on this lot."* (Local Government) W5 A notification, pursuant to Section 70A of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 is to be placed on the certificate(s) of title of the proposed lot(s). Notice of this notification is to be included on the diagram or plan of survey (deposited plan). The notification is to state as follows: "A reticulated sewerage service is not available to the lot(s)." (Local Government)	
Government Agencies		
a. Department of Primary Industries and Regional	The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) does not object to the proposed modification to the existing Structure Plan for the abovementioned lot as the area has been identified for residential use in	Noted.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
Development	the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) endorsed Shire of Augusta-Margaret River Local Planning Strategy.	
b. Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage – **Heritage Development**	As the structure plan doesn't effect places listed on the State Heritage Register, historic heritage does not have any comment to make.	Noted.
c. Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage – **Aboriginal Heritage Operations**	A review of the Aboriginal Register of Places and Objects as well as the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Database confirms that the Structure Plan area as outlined on page 17 of the Cardno, Michael Swift and Martin Richards document attached to your email does not intersect with any recorded Aboriginal heritage place. Based on the information held by DPLH, we have no comment to make relative to the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 for the proposed Structure Plan. However, I encourage the proponent to communicate with the Aboriginal local knowledge holders and Aboriginal representative body (South West Boojarah #2 Indigenous Land Use Agreement Group via the South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council) should they wish to better understand the Aboriginal cultural heritage of the wider area.	Noted.
d. Western Power	Western Power no longer provide comment or approve development applications / structure plans, however you have the following options if you require further information from us: • Conduct a clearance self-assessment to determine whether there will be any building restrictions for the development due to clearance and danger zones • Submit a pre-application enquiry Pre-application enquiry	Noted.
e. Water Corporation	The Corporations advises the Shire that the subject land is remote from water and wastewater services and therefore has no concerns.	Noted.
f. Department of Water and Environmental	Thank you for providing the proposed modification to the existing Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale, which included a letter addendum for the approved Local Water Management Strategy, for the	See updated comments provided above.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
Regulation	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (Department) to consider. The Department has identified that the proposal will impact on environment and/or water resource values and/or management. Key issues and recommendations are provided below, and these matters must be addressed to the satisfaction of the Department: • Issue: Structure plan layout Advice: The structure plan layout is not support, and it is recommended that catchment 1 flow path is maintained in a linear open space until the flows discharge via the systems proposed for the existing development • Issue: POS revegetation, landscaping, and water supply Advice: The shire should ensure that the manner and form in which POS is proposed is acceptable, noting any water supply will need to be proven and secured • Issue: Local water management strategy Advice: The letter addendum for the approved LWMS is not supported in its current form, and it must be updated to the satisfaction of the Department and the Shire More detail pertaining to the above issues are provided in table below. In the event there are modifications to the proposal that may have implications on aspects of environment and/or water management, the Department should be notified to enable the implications to be assessed. Should you require any further information on the comments please contact the undersigned. Yours sincerely, **Item** | **Reviewer comment/advice**	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS		RESPONSE
		No.	
		1	**Issue:** Structure plan layout **Advice:** The structure plan layout is not support, and it is recommended that catchment 1 flow path is maintained in a linear open space until the flows discharge via the systems proposed for the existing development **Discussion:** Catchment A discharges into the subject site from the east and flows are stated as being managed via roadside swales. The pathway for this flow is identified as a waterway in the Hydrography, Linear (Hierarchy) dataset. This waterline aligns with the CW1 soils and the shallow trough in the valley side, after which the landform changes and the water would result in sheet flow that is now channelled through the existing/approved proposed downstream stormwater infrastructure. The CW1 soils are stated as having very shallow soils and perched water that is expressed at the ground surface in wet months. This is evident in imagery of the site, and it is considered that this perching may be exacerbated due to the pines having been removed. It is also unlikely that the diverting of upstream catchment surface water flows would prevent these areas becoming seasonally inundated due to groundwater expression. As such it is considered that development of this area poses a risk for disposal of wastewater, mobilisation of contaminants and complaints from future land holders. Therefore, this area is recommended not to be developed and left as a linear open space, which will also facilitate upstream catchment flows through the development.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)		SUMMARY OF COMMENTS		RESPONSE
		2	**Issue:** POS revegetation, landscaping, and water supply **Advice:** The Shire should ensure that the manner and form in which POS is proposed is acceptable, noting any water supply will need to be proven and secured **Discussion:** Limited information is provided in relation to proposed revegetation and landscaping of POS areas. It is recommended that the Shire request further detail to ensure it meets their requirements. This include understanding the water demand and a secure supply for any long-term needs for when the Shire takes over management. The subject site is located within the Cape to Cape South groundwater and Turner SW surface water subareas, proclaimed under the *Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914*. Securing surface water is impractical on this site and access to groundwater is highly variable and may be constrained due to the nature of the hydrogeology. It is recommended that the Shire review and approve the proposed POS design including the water demand for on-going management, and the proposed secure water supply, as required.	
		3	**Issue:** Local water management strategy **Advice:** The letter addendum for the approved LWMS is not supported in its current form, and it must be updated to the satisfaction of the Department and the Shire **Discussion:** The Department has reviewed the letter addendum (dated	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	27/10/21) for the previously approved LWMS for the Hamelin Grove Structure Plan (SP) area in 2014 (Aurora Environmental AA2012/016 V3 21 January 2014). It is stated that are no waterways within the subject site, however there is a waterline identified in the Hydrography, Linear (Hierarchy) dataset. This waterline aligns with the CW1 soils and the shallow trough in the valley side, after which the landform changes and the water would result in sheet flow that is now channelled through the existing/approved proposed downstream stormwater infrastructure. The CW1 soils are stated as having very shallow soils and perched water that is expressed at the ground surface in wet months. This is evident in imagery of the site, and there is the potential for this perching to exacerbate due to the pines having been removed. It is therefore, considered that development of this area poses a risk for disposal of wastewater, mobilisation of contaminants and complaints from future land holders. The report indicates that the use of an ATU may be acceptable, however if water is perching at surface, then disposal from these systems will also be significantly restricted. Therefore, as detailed in item 1 this area is recommended not to be developed and left as a linear open space, which will also facilitate upstream catchment flows through the development. The report also does not provide sufficient detail of POS revegetation, landscaping, and water supply, and as per item 2 this information is required to be provided to the satisfaction of the Shire.	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

<table>
<tr><th>SUBMITTER
(Name & Address)</th><th colspan="2">SUMMARY OF COMMENTS</th><th>RESPONSE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"><table>
<tr><td></td><td>The pre and post development stormwater management strategy is noted. It is accepted that stormwater can be managed for this site, however model parameters have not been provided and are required to allow an assessment of the model inputs. In addition, if the structure plan layout is not amended as recommended in item 1 then more detail is required of how flows from Catchment A are proposed to be managed, as they enter the subject site, noting that the inflow based on contours does not align with the proposed road reserve.

If the structure plan is not amended than the Department would recommend a Section 70A notice on title for all lots that are expected to experience seasonal water logging, as well as a Section 70A notice of the need to apply fill and install a secondary treatment system.

The LWMS is not supported by the Department in its current form, and it must be updated to the satisfaction of Department and the Shire in relation to identification of the waterway, consideration of revising the structure plan layout, management of flows form catchment A and details of landscaping, irrigation demand, and a secure water supply.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Issue: Noise assessment

File note: The Shire of Augusta Margaret River has not advised whether the Department’s Environmental Noise Branch was required to review the Acoustic Report, also noting Appendix G was not provide in the referral documentation.</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>g. Department of Health</td><td colspan="2">MODIFICATION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE PLAN LOT 9001 BROCKMAN HIGHWAY, KARRIDALE</td><td>See updated comments provided above on modified structure plan documents.</td></tr>
</table>

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	Thank you for your letter of 25 July 2022, requesting comments from the Department of Health (DOH) on the above proposal. The DOH provides the following comment: 1. ***Wastewater Disposal*** The supporting documentation and report from Cardno, Michael Swift & Associates (2014), Modified by Martin Richards Town Planning + Urban Design (2022) – March 2022, refers to the water table as being greater than 500mm below the ground. This has not been supported with a winter site and soil evaluation (SSE). This is a critical element, needed to determine if the site is required to be connected to deep sewerage and ensure adequate lot sizes are provided as determined by the type of soil found and as outlined in the Government Sewerage Policy (GSP). Therefore, the Department of Health does not support the proposal until this has been demonstrated as below: a) A specific site and soil evaluation (SSE) report is required for the above proposal (proposed disposal location/s), to be undertaken by a qualified consultant that is conducted during the wettest seasonal time of the year (July/August) only as per AS/NZS 1547:2012 requirements. This is a matter of urgency, otherwise the SSE will need to be undertaken next winter; b) To comply with all aspects of the Government Sewerage Policy. The land may be subject to high seasonal perched/water tables and fill may be required to ensure up to 1.5 metre separation is met from the highest winter water levels to the base of the effluent disposal sources and 100 metre setbacks are met from winter 'drains', creeks, rivers, wetlands, lakes and dams; c) The volume of the wastewater treatment system needs to accommodate the number of personnel or purpose based on the	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	current health sewage legislation; d) The disposal area is required to be adequately sized based on the SSE report permeability findings for the natural soil and above volumes; e) Plans detailing the proposed building envelopes, land application area/s and exclusion zones for the proposal. ***2. Public Health Impacts*** Proximity to powerlines – please refer to the following information to ensure that the Shire is aware of any implications for this development: https://www.arpansa.gov.au/understanding-radiation/radiation-sources/moreradiation-sources/electricity	
h. Main Roads	I refer to the Shire's request for comment and recent discussion, and advise that Main Roads has no objection in principle to the proposed Structure Plan Amendment, subject to the following comments and requirements. It is noted that the Structure Plan Amendment ('structure plan') includes an additional potential 83 lots, which will increase traffic demands at the intersection of Bussell Highway and Brockman Highway beyond the previously envisaged development potential under the Karridale Hamlet Settlement Strategy, and requires a review of the current intersection layout to determine if any turn warrants are triggered by the increase in traffic demands generated by the subdivisional development. The planning report which accompanied the referral suggests that a Transport Assessment – Appendix I has been prepared in support of the proposal, however, the referral documentation only included a limited SIDRA analysis which is deficient in a number of areas, including no future forecasting (assessment year) in accordance with WAPC TIA Guidelines. It is recommended that a TIA be prepared and that the applicant liaise with Main Roads regarding TIA requirements generally, including appropriate traffic volumes for use as their 'base case' and forecasting/modelling purposes, as	See updated comments provided above on modified structure plan documents.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	more recent traffic data is available. A turn warrant analysis is also required as part of the TIA to determine if any further upgrading/provision of turn treatments are required at the Bussell Hwy / Brockman Hwy junction. In this regard, Main Roads wish to advise in relation to the future realignment of Brockman Hwy and planned roundabout junction, that this is longer term network planning objective, which will be funded by Main Roads. However, any upgrading requirements (such as additional turn treatments) which would be triggered by development are required to be provided in the interim to maintain adequate road safety and efficiency standards. Similarly, the Acoustic Assessment is also required to be reviewed to reflect current traffic data for use in forecasting/modelling purposes. The assessment/study has referenced traffic volumes south of the Bussell Hwy / Brockman Hwy / Bushby Road junction for noise modelling purposes which are reduce traffic volumes and would impact the calibration of the noise model. It is recommended that the applicant liaise with Main Roads to obtain relevant traffic data for modelling. As discussed, the proponents for the Karridale 'West' development is currently progressing a new Bussell Hwy T-junction access engineering design for this Estate. A broader drainage catchment analysis and review of current drainage flows from the subject land/ proposed structure plan area suggests that post-development discharge flows from the structure plan area have measurably increased pre-development flows, and warrants further investigation and discussion with the Shire and DEWR. Main Roads has concerns that the additional development and associated stormwater impacts could further exacerbate the situation. The above intersection design requires widening of the existing Bussell Highway carriage way will impact some of the existing road verge vegetation, due to proximity to the widened carriage way, and there is potential for this aspect to impact the visual impact analysis undertaken in support of the proposal. The structure plan depicts the general alignment for the planned realignment of Brockman Highway and new Bussell Highway junction, which will be	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	reconfigured as a roundabout junction as previously discussed. The attached plan indicates the current concept for the realignment of Brockman Highway and the proposed roundabout for your information. Detailed design for the realignment and the roundabout, including drainage requirements remain to be prepared to determine land requirements. It is noted that the modified Structure Plan indicates land to the south of the proposed Brockman Highway realignment as being 'zoned' commercial although the land is situated outside the Structure Plan area boundary. In order to avoid any confusion it is recommended that this structure plan detail be removed from the structure plan as such. It is recommended that the above matters be addressed/reviewed prior to a recommendation being made to the WAPC.	
i. DFES	**RE: MODIFICATION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE PLAN LOT 9001 BROCKMAN HIGHWAY, KARRIDALE** I refer to your email dated 18 July 2022 regarding the submission of a Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) (Version E), prepared by Ecosystem Solutions and dated 13 September 2021, for the above proposal. This advice relates only to *State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (SPP 3.7) and the *Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (Guidelines). It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure the proposal complies with all other relevant planning policies and building regulations where necessary. This advice does not exempt the applicant/proponent from obtaining necessary approvals that may apply to the proposal including planning, building, health or any other approvals required by a relevant authority under other written laws. **General Comments** It is noted the BMP has been prepared in accordance with V1.3 of the Guidelines, which has now been rescinded. DFES has assessed the BMP against version 1.4 of the Guidelines.	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

<table>
<tr><th>SUBMITTER
(Name & Address)</th><th>SUMMARY OF COMMENTS</th><th>RESPONSE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DFES urges the City to ensure further consideration is given to the bushfire protection at subsequent planning stages to reduce the vulnerability of dwellings and residents from the impact of a bushfire, and to ensure continued compliance with SPP 3.7 and the Guidelines. The following assessment is intended to guide subsequent planning stages.

Assessment
1. Policy Measure 6.3 a) (ii) Preparation of a BAL Contour Map
<table>
<tr><th>Issue</th><th>Assessment</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td>Vegetation exclusions</td><td>Figure 3 of the BMP depicts a Landscape Buffer, POS areas and the entirety of future lots (R5, R2.5 and Rural residential) as low threat under AS3959. Evidence to support the exclusion of these areas as managed to low threat in accordance with AS3959 is required. It is unclear how the proposal lots and the Landscape Buffer area is to be managed to low threat in perpetuity. In addition, evidence has not been provided to validate management of the POS areas by the responsible authority.

Alternatively, the vegetation classification should be revised to consider the vegetation at</td><td>Modification to the BMP is required at subsequent planning stages.</td></tr>
</table></td><td>Noted. It is the Shires view that separation would need to be maintained from Landscape Buffers as these cant realistically be maintained as low threat. This may require a redesign of the lots to increase depth as discussed in the ‘Concerns with the proposed Structure Plan’ section of the report.</td></tr>
</table>

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS			RESPONSE
		as per AS3959.		
	Vegetation Management	DFES does not accept fire break notices on adjoining land as part of the vegetation management required to achieve an APZ or low-threat classification. Fire break notices may only apply for part of the year and may be varied from year to year by the responsible local government. The proponent is to provide a performance principle-based solution to achieve the required APZ should the APZ rely on the management of vegetation on adjoining land.	Modification to the BMP is required at subsequent planning stages.	Noted, there are mechanisms available to address this concern for the later planning stages such as a Landscape Management Plan.
	Landscape Management Plan	The BMP is reliant on each lot being managed to a low threat state in perpetuity. DFES recommends the BMP is updated to include provision of a Landscape Management Plan (LMP) for all proposed lots, in order to maintain vegetation to the lot boundary in a low threat state in perpetuity. The significant vegetation modifications supported by	Modification to the BMP is required at subsequent planning stages.	As above.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

<table>
<tr><th>SUBMITTER
(Name & Address)</th><th>SUMMARY OF COMMENTS</th><th>RESPONSE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>a LMP will remove ambiguity for the landowner and provide a compliance mechanism.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Vegetation classification</td><td>Vegetation plot 2 cannot be substantiated as Class B Woodland with the limited information and photographic evidence available. The foliage cover appears to exceed 30%.

The BMP should detail specifically how the Class B Woodland classification was derived as opposed to Class A Forest.

DFES notes it is unlikely to impact the BAL ratings, however the vegetation classification should be revised to consider the vegetation as per AS3959:2018, to ensure BMP accuracy.</td><td>Modification to the BMP is required at subsequent planning stages.</td></tr>
</table>
2. Policy Measure 6.3 c) Compliance with the Bushfire Protection Criteria
<table>
<tr><th>Element</th><th>Assessment</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td>Location</td><td>A1.1 – not demonstrated
The assessment at this level should inform the design and layout of subdivision, and reduce</td><td>Modification to the BMP is required at subsequent planning stages.</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>Noted.

Noted.</td></tr>
</table>

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS				RESPONSE
		the vulnerability of people and property form the impact of bushfire. The BAL Contour Map identifies areas of BAL-40/BAL-FZ within developable areas of the structure plan included within the BMP. The BMP suggests development setbacks to ensure development is located outside of BAL-40 and BAL-FZ. However, lots should be located in areas with the least possible risk of bushfire to meet the intent of Element 1.			
	Vehicular access	**A3.4a / A3.4b Perimeter Roads / FSAR – not demonstrated** Where 10 or more lots are proposed, the Guidelines require an assessment regarding provision of a perimeter road. While the proposed Structure Plan design reflects a partial perimeter road, until the issues outlined above regarding vegetation exclusions are clarified, adequately sized hazard	Modification to the BMP is required at subsequent planning stages.		Noted. The combination of the current layout and need to address visual impacts will mean that this will be difficult to achieve.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P222159
Structure Plan for Lot 9001 Brockman Highway, Karridale

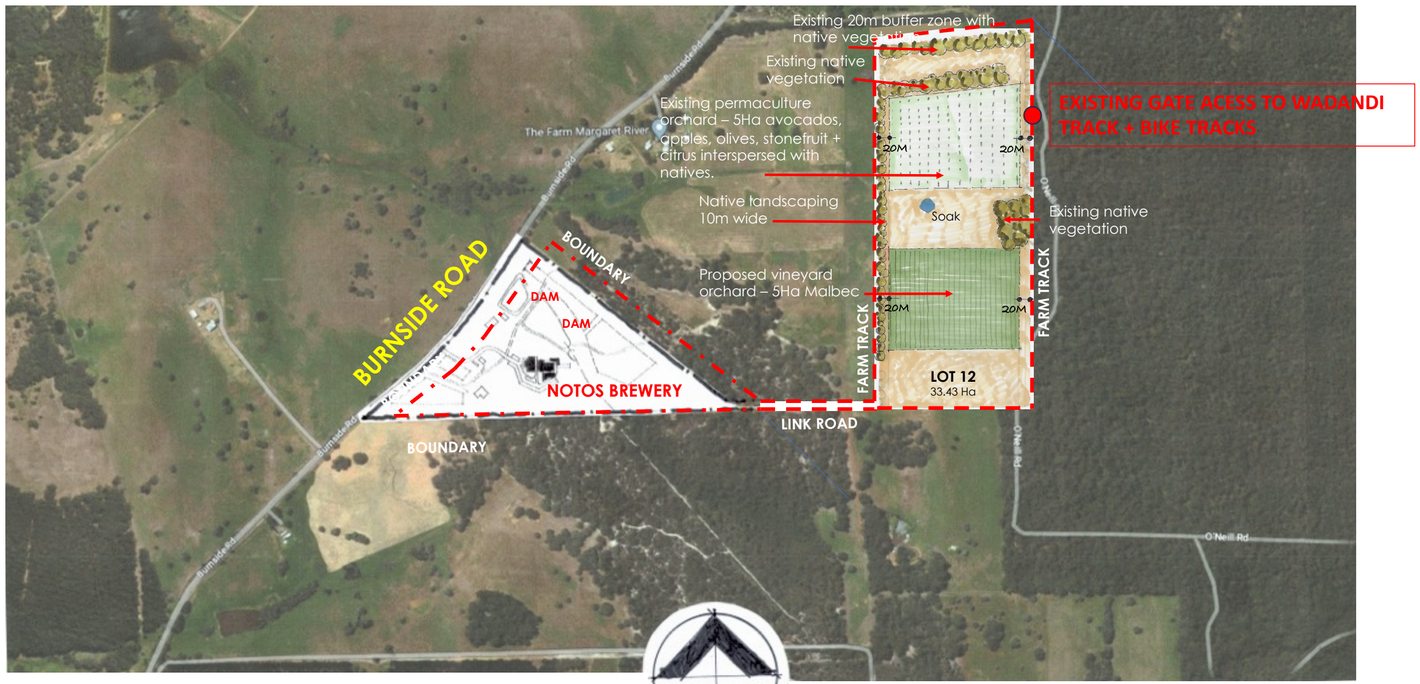
SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	RESPONSE
	separation may be required for the entire proposal.	
	Recommendation – supported subject to modifications At the structure planning stage, consideration should be given to the intensification of land use and how this relates to identified bushfire hazards. DFES is satisfied the BMP has adequately identified the bushfire risk and considered how compliance with the bushfire protection criteria can be achieved at subsequent planning stages. As the modifications will not affect the structure plan, DFES recommends it proceed and the applicant be advised these modifications be undertaken to support subsequent stages of the planning process (subdivision & development applications).	Noted.

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

SCALE APPROXIMATELY 1:5000 @ A2

LOCATION



GOOGLE EARTH MAP REFERENCE

NORTH

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

02

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

SCALE 1:1250 @ A2

SITE

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

EXISTING MALBEC MERLOT	
ROWS:	18
ROW SPACING:	1.8m
INTERMEDIATE POST SPACING:	6.0m
NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE POSTS:	180
PLANT SPACING:	1.0m
NUMBER OF PLANTS:	1,135
VINE BLOCK AREA:	1,935m2

EXISTING CHENIN	
ROWS:	25
ROW SPACING:	1.8m
LENGTH OF ROWS	80m
INTERMEDIATE POST SPACING:	6.0m
PLANT SPACING:	1.0m
NUMBER OF PLANTS:	2,000
VINE BLOCK AREA:	4,000m2



EXISTING CAB FRANC	
ROWS:	35
ROW SPACING:	1.8m
INTERMEDIATE POST SPACING:	6.0m
NUMBER OF INTERMEDIATE POSTS:	170
PLANT SPACING:	1.0m
NUMBER OF PLANTS:	1,253
VINE BLOCK AREA:	2,177m2

03

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

PLAN

SCALE 1:250 @ A2

NORTH

EXTENT OF LICENSED AREA FOR RGL SHOWN DOTTED

EXTENT OF LICENSED AREA FOR RGL SHOWN DOTTED

MAIN ENTRANCE FROM BURNSIDE ROAD

CARBAYS ADDITIONAL 7 CARS PARKED ON GRADE

LOWER PICNIC TERRACE

13 150mm

CHILDREN'S PLAY AREA

3 000mm

UPPER PICNIC TERRACE

12 000mm

15 000mm

EXISTING STEEL FRAME SHED WITH INSULATION AND COLORBOND CLADDING

EXISTING TREE

EXISTING TREE

END OF TRIP FACILITY

5 CAR-BAYS

5 250mm

4 000mm

5 250mm

5 CAR-BAYS

10 750mm

SERVICE ENTRY

BINS

ALFRESCO DINING

5 000mm

VERANDAH

FIRE SEPARATION

BREWERY/DISTILLERY

BAR

BINS

WATER TANK

WATER TANK

PLANT/EQUIPMENT

4 800mm

EXTENT OF LICENSED AREA FOR RGL SHOWN DOTTED

3 000mm

WATER TANK FIRE SERVICE

10 CAR-BAYS

CELLAR DOOR

STORE

FIRE SEPARATION

MAIN ENTRANCE

COURTYARD

WINE STORE

3 000mm

21 300mm

LEACH DRAIN SET-BACK 30m FROM CREEK LINE

3 000

500mm

4 200

29 000mm

7 720mm

4 200mm

1 500mm

10 CAR-BAYS

13 CAR-BAYS

LEACH DRAINS AND WASTE CONNECTIONS TO BREWERY + OTHER TO CONSULTANT SPECICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

BUILDING AREAS	
BREWERY + VERANDAH	486.75m2
WINE STORE	179.69m2
EXTERNAL TOILETS (MWC, FWC, UAT x 2, plus STAFF ROOM	84.00m2
ALFESCO DINIING + KITCHEN + BACK-OF-HOUSE	363.25m2
PATRON CAPACITY	200

04

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

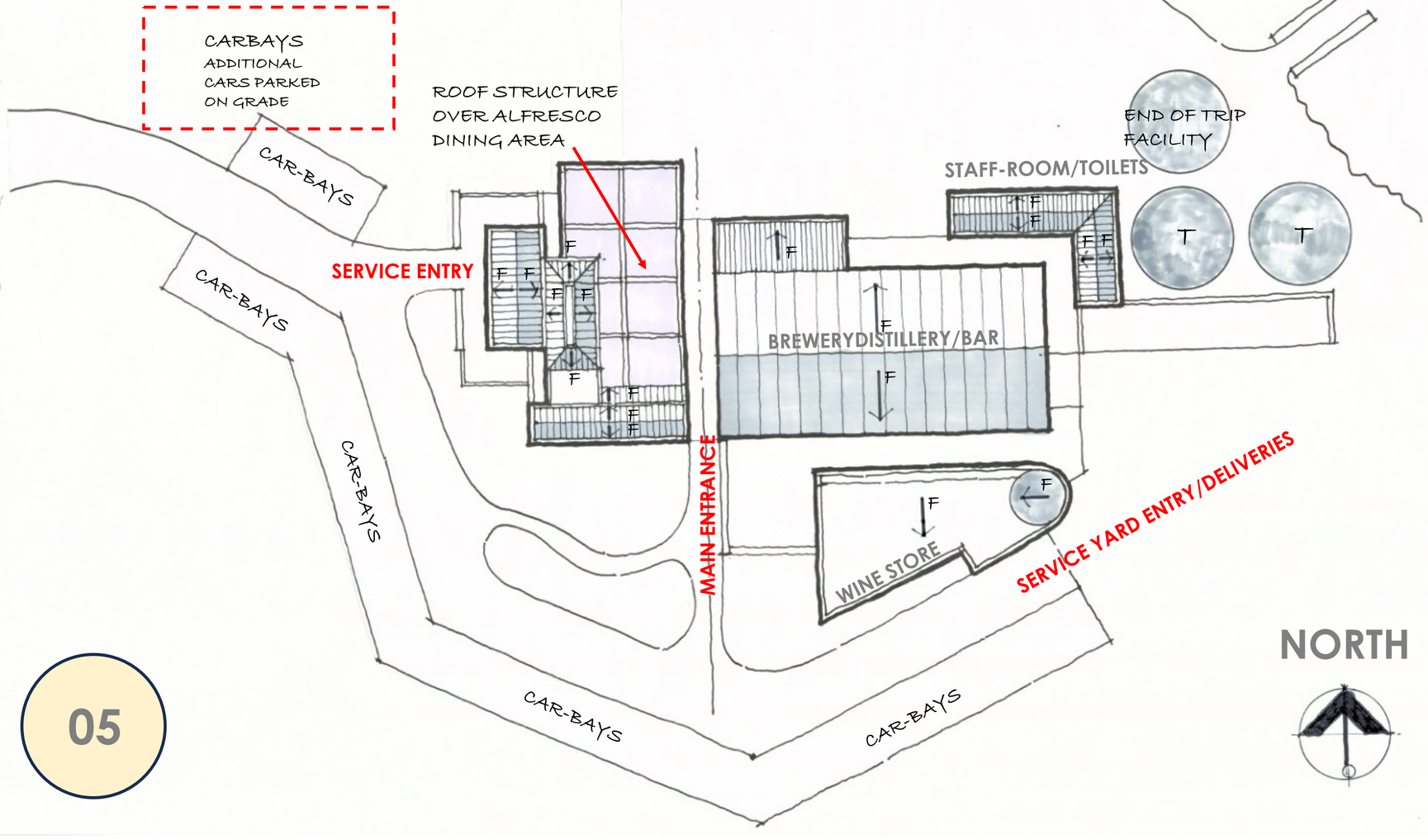
NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1:250 @ A2



EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

05

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

SCALE 1:200 @ A2

ELEVATIONS

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

NOTE:

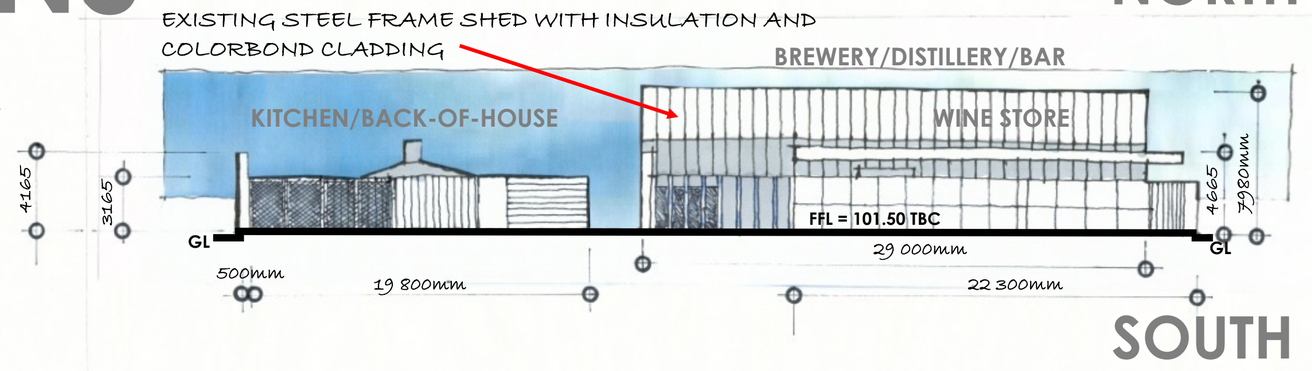
NOTOS brewery has no changes of level throughout the building making for easy movement for patrons and any physically handicapped.

The floor level inside NOTOS as noted is 0.0 and is approximately 150mm above the adjacent ground level.

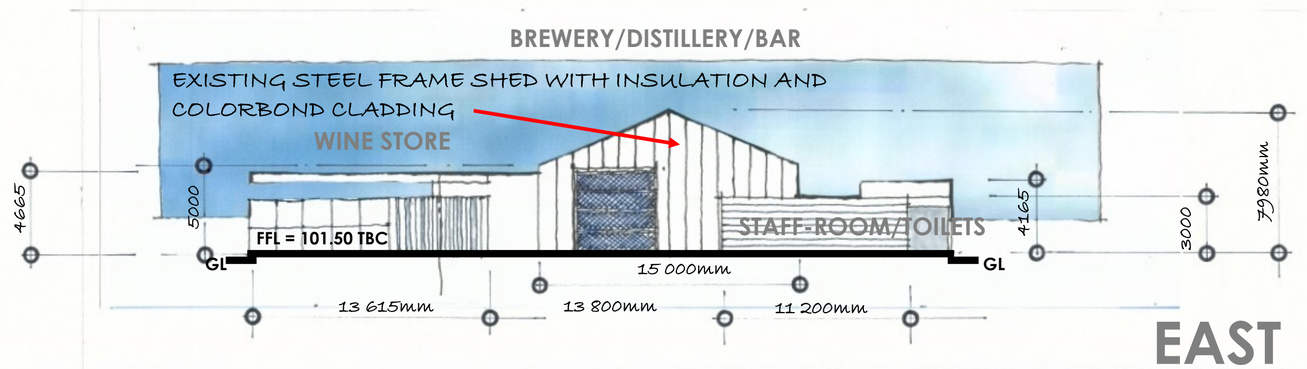
The building existing ground level is a prepared pad which in terms of adjacent (and existing) site levels sits at approximately 101.50m



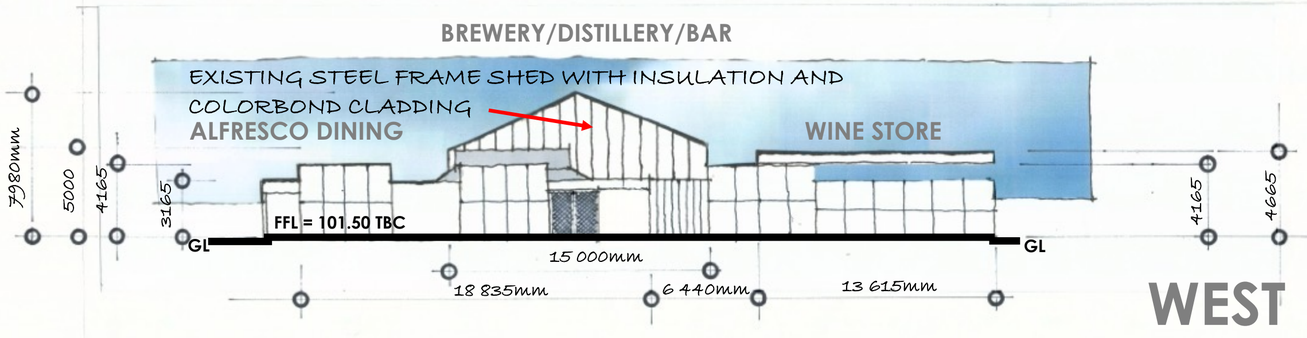
NORTH



SOUTH



EAST



WEST

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

06

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

SCALE 1:200 @ A2

SECTIONS

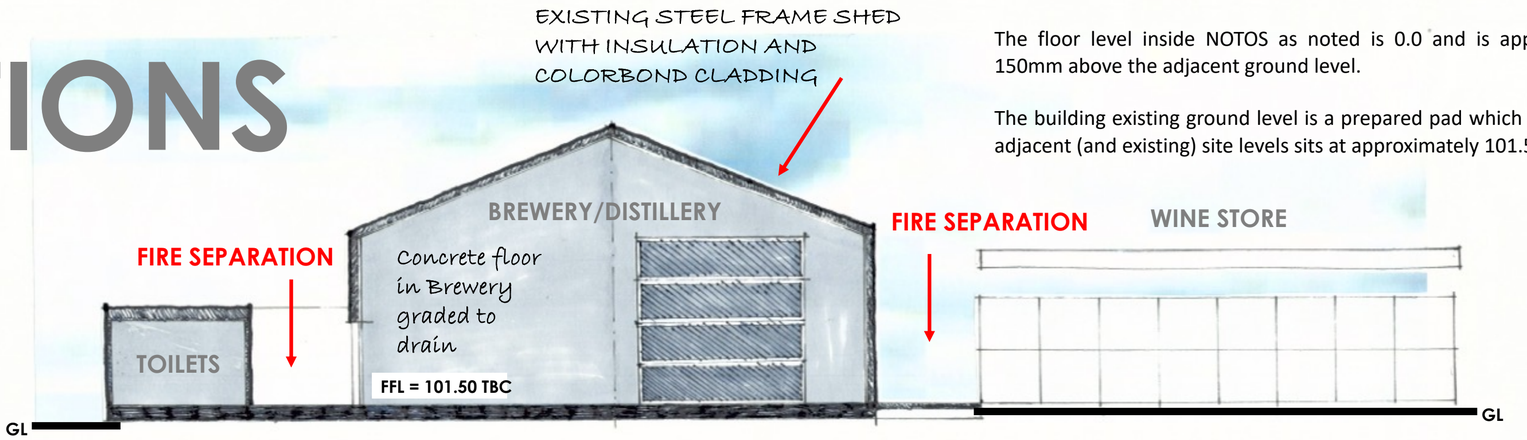
EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

NOTE:

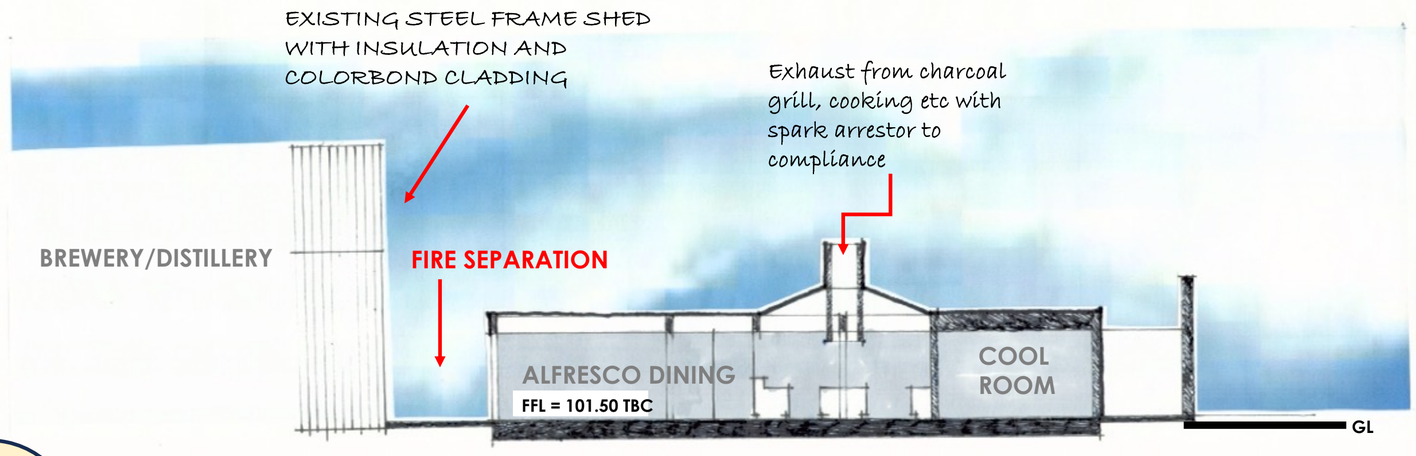
NOTOS brewery has no changes of level throughout the building making for easy movement for patrons and any physically handicapped.

The floor level inside NOTOS as noted is 0.0 and is approximately 150mm above the adjacent ground level.

The building existing ground level is a prepared pad which in terms of adjacent (and existing) site levels sits at approximately 101.50m



SECTION A - A



SECTION B - B

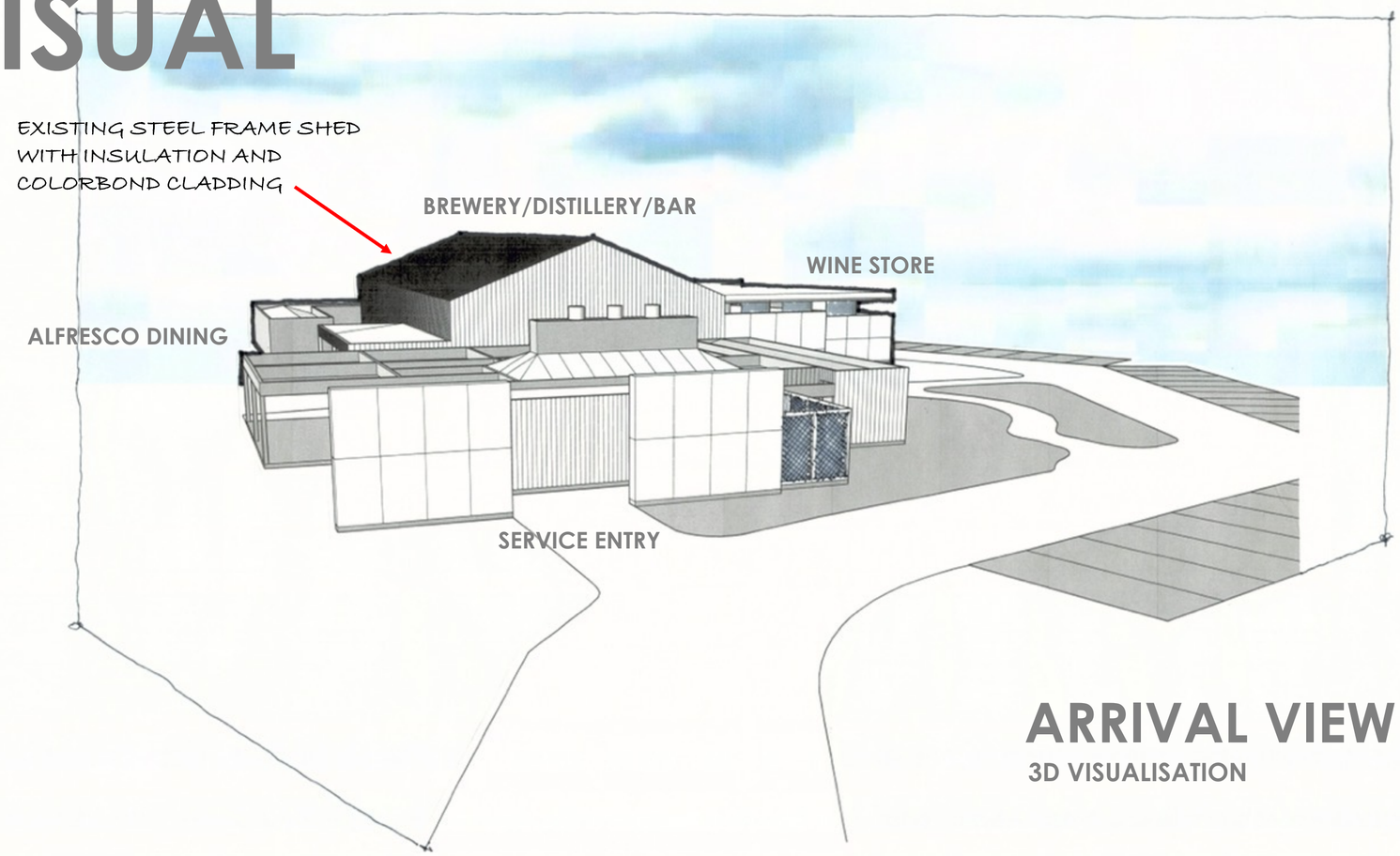
07

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

3D VISUAL



ARRIVAL VIEW

3D VISUALISATION

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

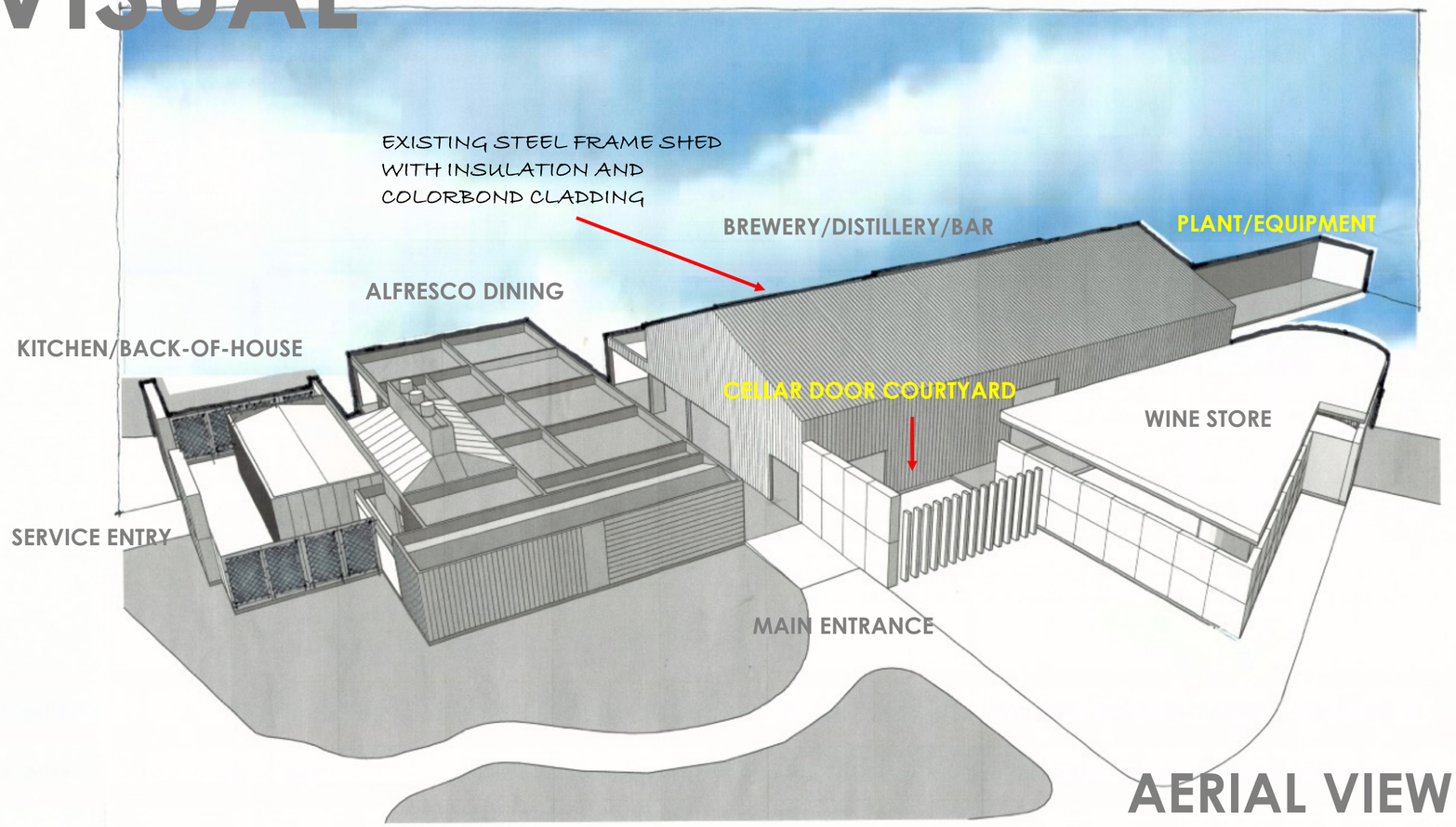
08

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

3D VISUAL



AERIAL VIEW

3D VISUALISATION

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

09

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

NOTOS BREWERY
BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

3D VISUAL

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922



EAST VIEW
3D VISUALISATION

10

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

BUILDING A BREWERY/DISTILLERY/BAR/CELLAR DOOR/COOL ROOM/STORE

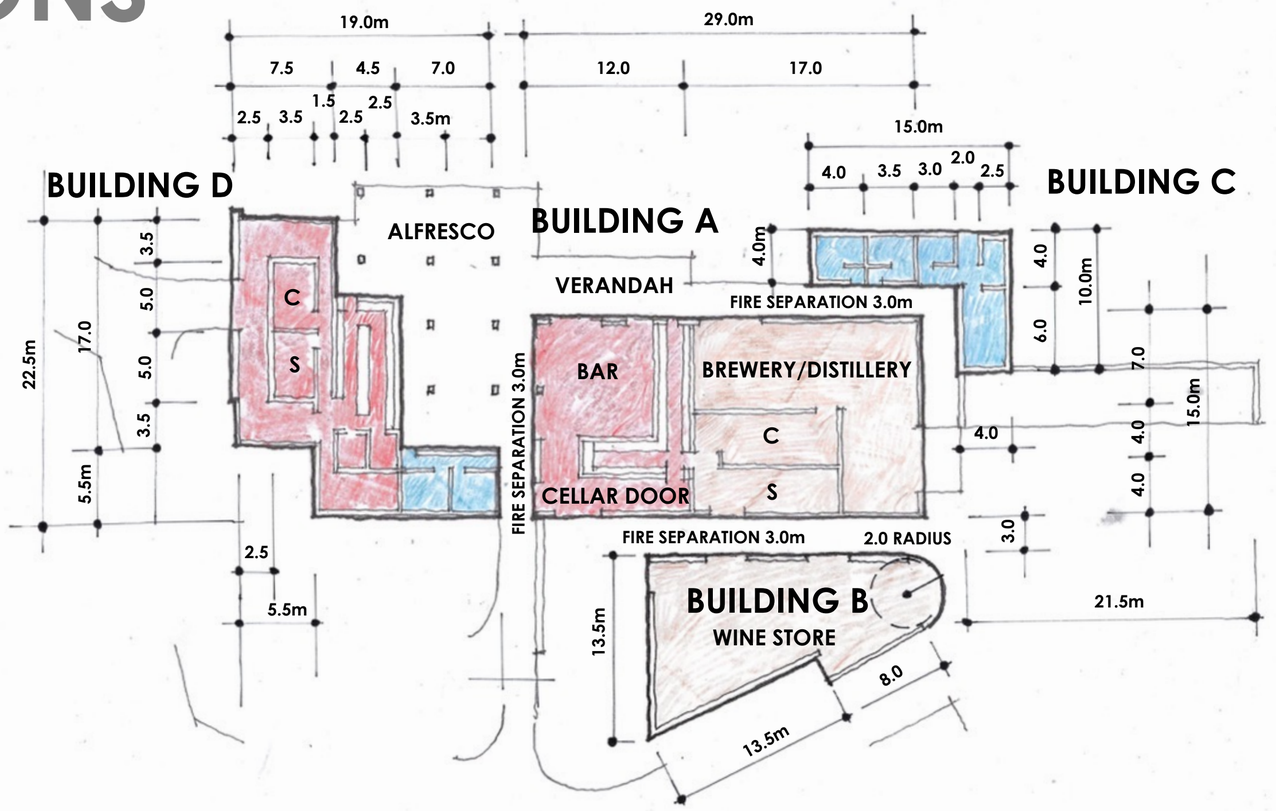
BUILDING B WINE STORE

BUILDING C MALE WC/FEMALE WC/UAT/STAFF ROOM/STAFF UAT

BUILDING D KITCHEN/STORE/COOL ROOM/STORE / BIN STORE / MALE WC FEMALE WC

SCALE 1:250 @ A2

DIMENSIONS



NORTH

AREAS

BUILDING A BAR 172.5m2 / BREWERY/DISTILLERY 262.5m2 **TOTAL 435.0m2**

BUILDING B WINE STORE 197m2 **TOTAL 197.0m2**

BUILDING C MALE WC/FEMALE WC/UAT/STAFF ROOM/STAFF UAT 26.0m2 **TOTAL 26.0m2**

BUILDING D KITCHEN/STORE/COOL ROOM/STORE 139.25m2 / BIN STORE 65.25m2 / MALE WC FEMALE WC 37.5m2 **TOTAL 242.0m2**

TOTAL BUILDING AREA 900m2

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922

11

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

NOTOS BREWERY

BURNSIDE ROAD **MARGARET RIVER**

PALETTE

EDGE4DESIGN
3 Rannoch Street **FLOREAT** WA 6014 I brian@edge4design.com I 0417 907 922



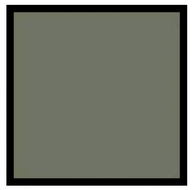
CORTEN STEEL
CLADDING
SCREEN
WALLS/WALLS



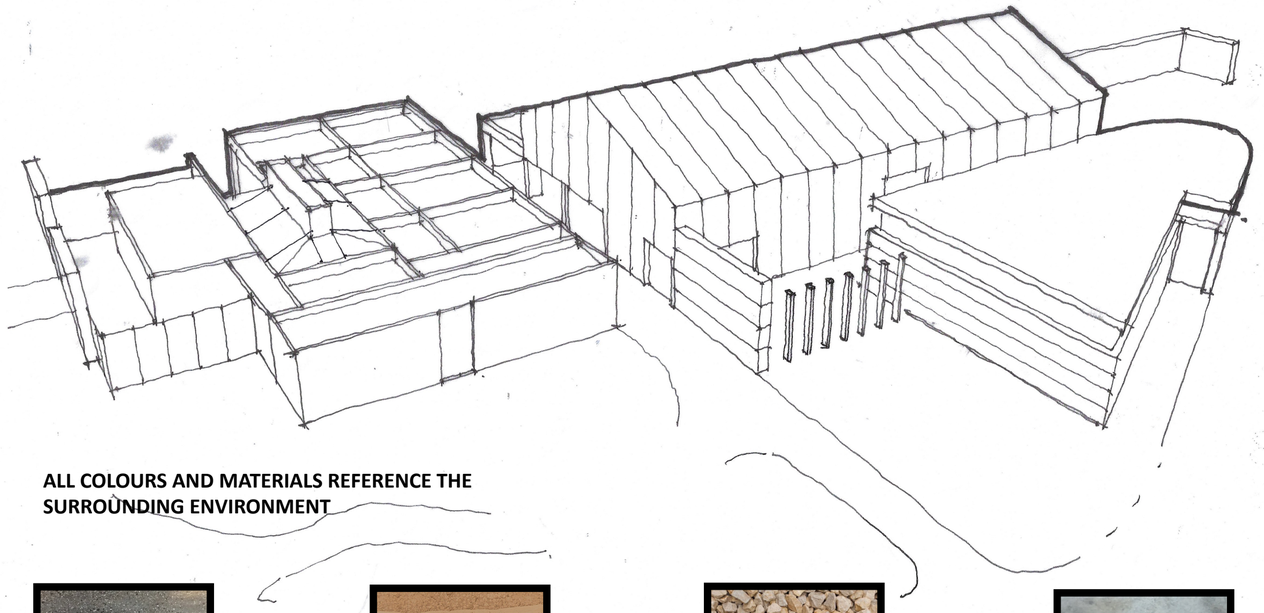
TIMBER
SALVAGED/RECYCLED
SCREEN WALLS/WALLS



COLORBOND
PALE EUCALYPT
CLADDING



COLORBOND
MANGROVE
CLADDING



ALL COLOURS AND MATERIALS REFERENCE THE SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT



STAINLESS STEEL
BRUSHED



COLORBOND
MONUMENT
CLADDDING



CONCRETE
HONED
BAR
FLOOR FINISH



RAMMED EARTH
SCREEN WALLS/WALLS



LIMESTONE/PEBBLE
PATHWAYS,
LANDSCAPING

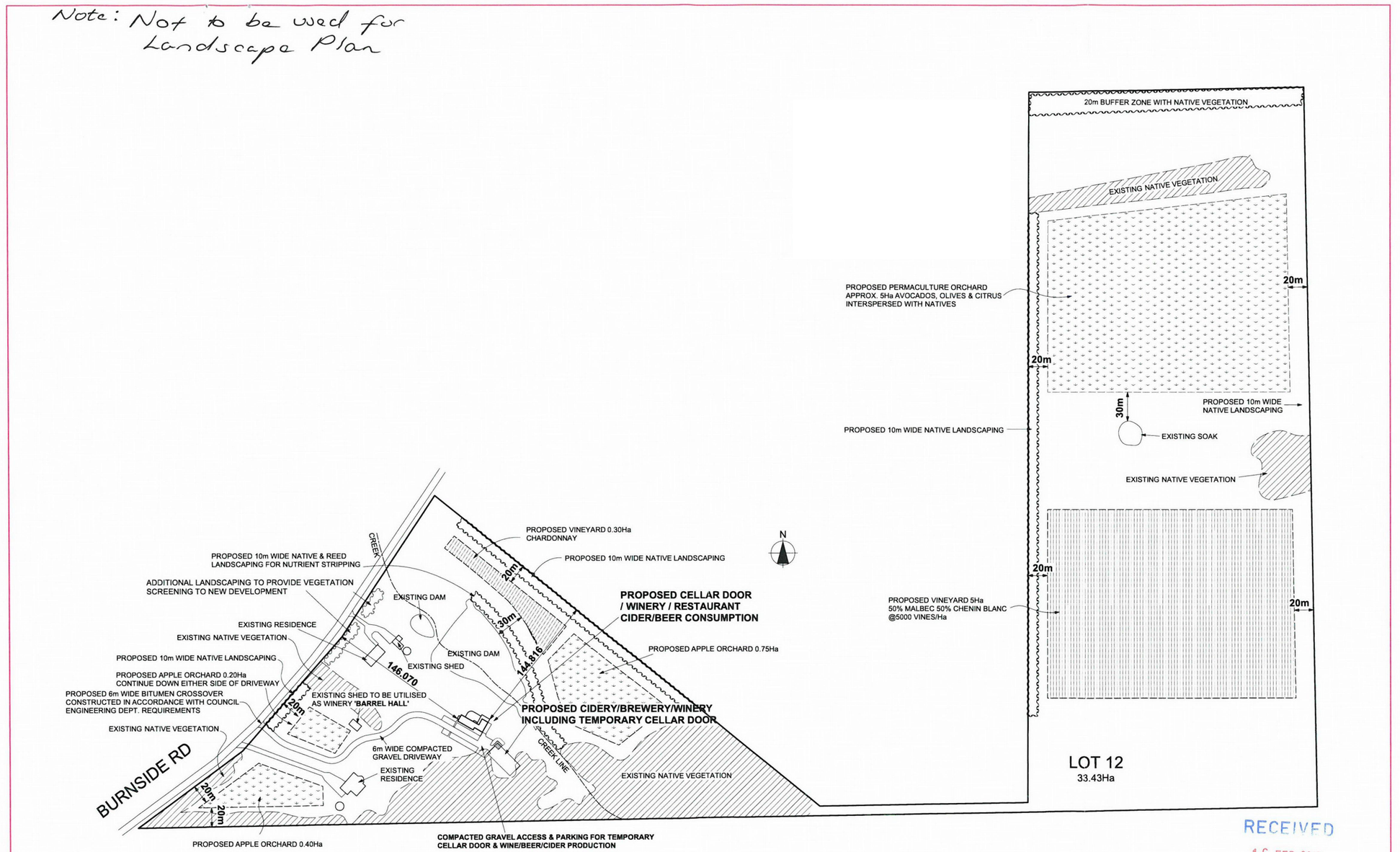


CONCRETE
BURNISHED
BREWERY
FLOOR FINISH

12

RECEIVED
By Shire of Augusta Margaret River
13 May 2024

Note: Not to be used for Landscape Plan



RECEIVED
16 FEB 2018

LOCALITY PLAN
SCALE 1:2500

OWNER SIGNATURE	DATE: 17/05/18	DRAWING: PLANNING DRAWINGS	
BUILDER SIGNATURE			
DATE			

Tectonics
PHONE: 08 97579020
PO BOX 1458
MARGARET RIVER
WA, 6285
info@tectonics.net.au

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR SIN VINTNERS WINERY
LOT 12 BURNSIDE RD BURNSIDE, WA

LOCALITY PLAN	DRG NO: Z.02 SHEET: A2	SCALE: 1:2500 DATE: 26/04/16

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
Objection				
1	Warren Mason Nominees 256 Carters Rd	- More suited to commercial zone, not in keeping Priority Agricultural zone.	- The site is already approved for cellar door sales / brewery and restaurant uses which are appropriate commercial uses within the priority agriculture zone on the basis that these are linked to and showcase agricultural enterprise.	The proposed land uses are considered to be possible within the agricultural zone, provided that they are of an appropriate scale and incidental to an established agricultural pursuit. It is felt that the scale of this application is not incidental and not in keeping with the Priority Agricultural zone.
		- Concerns with safety with the use of Burnside for a 200 seat restaurant and people drinking.	- It is incumbent on any party that obtains a liquor licence to exhibit safe management and serving of alcohol. This is a requirement of operation. There is nothing to suggest the activity would create a safety concern. Hours of operation are 11am to 6pm and conducive to management of clientele.	The applicants comments are agreed and the responsible service of alcohol is a significant part of the liquor licencing process/ compliance. The Shire's Infrastructure services team has recommended the preparation of a Transport Impact Assessment, which if the application is approved is recommended as a condition of approval.
		- Suggest traffic study and road upgrade for junction on Carters Road and improve whole road to higher classification road.	- Burnside Road is a substantial 6 metre wide bitumen road connecting Bussell Highway, Carters Road and also Caves Road. It already carries a significant amount of traffic which on the latest report (2018 - now 6 years old) was 420 vehicles on average per day. On the weekends, the average traffic vehicle movements were 467	See above.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			and therefore higher. This is similar to traffic at some locations on Caves Road and Brockman Hwy within the Shire. Again, this was as recorded by Main Roads WA in 2018 and it could be expected that Burnside Road is actually utilised by more traffic given the growth that has been experienced in the area (over the last 6 years).This includes the completion of the Burnside Road connection to Caves Road at the south end. The development entry is bituminised and was determined as the appropriate location in consultation with the Shire Engineer. Whilst the proposal is to accommodate a maximum of 200 patrons it is not expected that this maximum would be reached every day. Further, parking requirements indicate maximum traffic expectations which is generally one vehicle per 4 persons indicating traffic expectations at maximum capacity. The	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			nature of Burnside Road is certainly adequate as well as the intersection treatments at both Carters Road and Bussell Highway designed for a much larger volume of traffic currently catered for on the road.	
2	Charity Coffman Margaret River	- Applicant not low impact tourism development. - Development driven economic success needing larger number patrons. - No indication of agricultural output and if this has been established. - No indication of caring for, restoring, regeneration, contribute to natural values of property.	- The format of development is effectively already approved and the application simply serves to adjust this and demonstrate suitability for additional clientele. - It is common practice for agricultural activity and production within the Margaret River wine region to be supported by value adding enterprise and food and beverage experience and the number of patrons suitable to any particular site is assessed on merit. - The nature of the existing approval for the land is that agricultural enterprise is to be established and this has occurred. - This is not relevant to the application.	It is agreed that the scale of the proposed restaurant, brewery and cellar door do not meet the intention of a low impact tourism development. The RAR report explores this in more detail. It is agreed that economic factors are not a key planning concern. The application has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the LPS1. Shire officers attended site and have confirmed that a minimum of 5 hectares of agriculture has been planted and is being maintained on site. The site is currently being used for agricultural practices and in that respect meets the objectives of LPS1

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
3	Jamie McCall 287 Burnside Road (neighbouring landowner to eastern paddock north of site)	- Proposal lacks any explanation for increasing numbers.	- There is no need to explain in a proposal why increasing numbers is proposed. It is however to allow more visitors to experience the site and products. The increase in numbers is presented on the basis that the site can certainly accommodate this and this is informed by acoustic information a similar development footprint is already approved. Further, the growing of produce and production from agricultural products of food, beer and wine can be sold through the cellar door and via public consumption associated with the brewery. This attracts visitors with a direct link to agriculture and production. There is therefore already a reasonable number of patrons that are justified on this alone. The Restaurant component allows additional patrons and the food grown on the site is to be showcased through the restaurant which again has a direct link to agriculture. So, all patrons attracted to the site are to	While this application has been lodged as a new application (not an amendment to the previous one), it is still reasonable to consider the increase in patrons. Factors including the established agriculture and overall scale of the proposal have been assessed and factored into the officer recommendation.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			experience agricultural products. From a commercial perspective there are a few reasons why the increase of 80 to 200 patrons and longer trading hours has been made: 1. There is no intention to provide offsite sales, everything grown and produced onsite will only be available at the business premises. 2. The constraints of the water and wastewater system means only onsite sales is available. Production for wholesale would place a large demand on the system. Consideration has been made to the size of the production equipment to ensure efficient resource consumption, reducing overheads and ROI. Creating product on a larger scale is more efficient and therefore an increased headcount enables the business to optimise the production aspect.	

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			3. The business demographic is broad, however, there will be a focus on family friendly and accessible price points to achieve a high volume of sales. For the above reasons, an increase in maximum permitted head count from 80 to 200 and additional hour of operation is required capitalise on the people attending the venue as there is no other sales avenue. Doing so will facilitate a viable and sustainable business that will employ local people and add to the food and wine offering in the Margaret River Area thus supporting other tourist operators and accommodation suppliers.	
		- Object to increase in numbers from 80 to 200 and increase opening hours from 11am – 5pm to 11am – 6pm.	- The increase in numbers is justified based on the fact that the site can accommodate such numbers without impact on the surrounding area operating at reasonable hours of the day. There is also a suitable nexus to agriculture in relation to all uses. E.g. Brewery sampling, cellar door	Noted.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			sales and restaurant food. The previous proposal was supported by the planning department with operating hours from 11am to 7pm and to 10pm on Saturdays during summer plus an additional 15 functions per year. The proposal effectively indicates a reduction in operating hours by 25% and increase of numbers within those hours	
		- Proposal fails to meet low impact tourism development.	- Development is already approved effectively in the scale as adjusted under this proposal. The development does meet this requirement as previously determined.	It is agreed that the scale of the proposed restaurant, brewery and cellar door do not meet the intention of a low impact tourism development. The RAR report explores this in more detail
		- Previous development of the site does not comply with the planning conditions of the approval for the following: 1. No evidence of agricultural output complying with current approval. No progress in establishing an agricultural activity in the past 6 years since original approval. Conditions of previous approval mandated an ongoing agricultural activity and production on the site. The 5ha permaculture orchard, is not fully planted, not netted and no produce yield. 5ha vines SE area	- This is not relevant to the application and can be considered separately. Notwithstanding this, the proposal intends to modify the relevance of approval to the site. Aspects of the development are still not completed and can be completed as conditional approval requirements. - Grapes have been harvested and provided to a separate wine producer. That producer	Previous compliance of conditions is handled through a separate process. However it is reasonable to investigate the established agriculture on site as part of this proposal. Shire officers attended site and can confirm that there is a minimum of 5ha of agriculture planted and being managed. The applicants demonstration of grape production shows that the agricultural pursuit is operational.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		not planted. Apple orchards not planted. One small block vines was established on north side creek, but never been in production. Two small areas of vines planted in summer 23/24 designated as malbec/merlot and cab franc on plans have not survived summer. 2. The 10m nutrient stripping vegetation buffers to northside of dam not been planted. 3. Existing barrel hall is a shed, and not used as a barrel hall. 4. The 20m buffer plantings of native vegetation has not been planted.	advised "*Annual production 2022 =* - *7500kg* - *litres/tonne 65.* - *Cases 540"* That totals 6480 bottles which is more than the 5000 minimum required by liquor licensing.	
		- The proposal is to be incidental, ancillary to primary agricultural use of the property. Predominate land use is not agriculture. Proposal is of a size where land use will be predominantly tourism.	- The proposal is incidental to the primary use of agriculture as demonstrated by the previous approval and the adjusted format of development is similar. This includes the growing of produce and the production through the brewery. .	The proposals scale has been assessed through the RAR report. It is agreed that the proposed non-agricultural uses are not incidental to the agriculture on site. See the RAR report for a full assessment.
		- Concerns predominate land use will be a Brewery, with no agricultural connection to the land. Similarities to other local breweries like Cowaramup Brewery, tried to grow hops with no success and Colonial	- There is a clear connection to the agricultural use of the land as demonstrated on the application plan. There is no comparison to those breweries as 6.5 ha of planting exist and the	There is an established agricultural pursuit on the property. The scale of the brewery/ restaurant vs the agriculture on site is a key consideration. See the RAR report for full assessment.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		Brewing Company, required to grow hops and barley, no success.	vineyards are close planted. The brewery in itself also manufactures product from rural produce. The brewery cellar door and agriculture are all agriculturally related uses.	
		- Fails to meet Local Planning Strategy for ancillary tourism development – where use remains subsidiary to production. Support is limited to use that are complimentary to existing and proposed agricultural uses.	- The value adding via the brewery and cellar door sales aspect of the use is clearly part of the agricultural activity and it is only the restaurant and public component of the brewery that is subsidiary to the agricultural and rural production activities. The planted agriculture delivering fruits, grapes and food to be showcased in the premises and proposed production of sour beer, cider and distilled products in the brewery from agricultural produce provides that the use is ancillary as previously approved.	See above comments relating to low impact tourism.
		- Cidery / distillery has same issues where there is no production on the site.	- Cidery / distillery activities are already approved and to be carried forward.	See above comments.
		- Concerns with wastewater management given site proximity to creek line and 2 dams. Previous	- Wastewater has already been approved by the Department of Health based on detailed	The proposal has been granted waste water approval by Department of Health. Department of Water and

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		approval strict conditions relation to effluent treatment, with adequate water treatment on site. - Concerns with a lack of available water for irrigation, landscaping and tourist activities proposed. Comparisons of agricultural activity to tourism ratios for bigger operators: Leeuwin Estate - restaurant capacity 150 (90 inside, 60 outside) -lunch only 121 Ha of vines Voyager Estate - restaurant capacity 80 seats - lunch only 102 Ha of vines Xanadu - restaurant capacity 180 seated (200 standing) - lunch Wed-Sun 65 Ha of vines Vasse Felix - restaurant capacity 100 seats lunch 12-3 52 Ha of vines	investigations. The approvals cover the development as submitted. - Adequate water supply is available as demonstrated by the dams onsite and agriculture and the dams are already approved as such, the application is not relevant to establishment or legitimacy of establishment of such agriculture and supporting water supplies. Irrigation systems are in place. - The scale of occupancy of a restaurant relative to the size of an agricultural property and planting is not a specific requirement under the Scheme. Again, the numbers of people attending the site could be numerous for the brewery and wine tasting and sales alone. It is only the additional persons attracted for the restaurant fare (also supported from produce on the land) that is the additional capacity to be considered. Larger operators derive income from large offsite sales. Smaller operators need to derive income	Environmental Regulation recommended a Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plan be prepared. Should the application be approved a condition of development approval is recommended.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			primarily from direct farmgate sales. A recent 2024 re-approval by the Shire of a brewery/cellar door at Cowaramup with 6.5ha of vines and no limit on patron numbers with around 2500sqm of public licensed area serviced by 74 carparking spaces on a 25ha lot demonstrates the proposal is acceptable in terms of scale as it is similar. This proposal actually has more links to agriculture in relation to brewery production.	
4	Lara McCall 287 Burnside Road (neighbouring landowner to eastern paddock north of site)	- Proposal 150% increase in patron numbers from 80 to 200, and longer operating hours. - Proposal is bigger, out of character and high impact business within a sensitive area with a wildlife corridor.	- The increase in patrons is justified based on merit this can be accommodated within the site without impact on the neighbourhood. - The development and agricultural enterprise is effectively already approved in a similar format and it is primarily attraction of more patrons that is essentially proposed and there is no suggestion this would be impacting on a wildlife corridor.	Noted. The proposal is retaining native vegetation and there is no evidence that this proposal would impact native fauna.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		- Buildings are only 30m from 2 dams and watercourse part of the Ellen Brook catchment. - Proposal is not connected to agriculture, not in proportion to agriculture, not low impact tourism development and insensitive to planning rules. Agricultural Commitment - Original approval mandated agricultural activity to support proposal. Significant agricultural development over past 6 years has not materialised. Orchards, vineyards have not been maintained. No effort with watering, netting or maintenance. It is pretend. It will not thrive or produce yield unless it is managed and capital put into the project. This undermines proposal compliance with LPS1 low impact, anciallry agricultural focussed tourism.	- The buildings are effectively approved in the same location as indicated in the application. - The proposal is clearly connected to agriculture as demonstrated by the previous approval. -The Shire have confirmed the approval has been acted upon appropriately. Since the original approval, significant resources and capital have been input to meet the agricultural requirements. An onsite grounds manager was hired 2 years ago, it is his responsibility to water, maintain and ensure the 5ha of orchard and vineyards are managed in good condition. The orchard has 600 trees of mixed fruiting varieties and is irrigated by tractor + water tank and an irrigation system. 200 apple rootlings, specific for cider, have been ordered and shall be planted in 2024. The area of planting is already approved.	The buildings are setback in accordance with the Shire's local planning scheme. The location is appropriate. The proposal is connected to an established agricultural pursuit. The area in question is the scale of the non-agricultural use versus the agricultural use. A full assessment can be seen in the RAR report. Shire officers attended site and confirmed that a legitimate agricultural pursuit was being undertaken. The applicant has shown a commitment to continue to maintain the agriculture on site.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
			The first close planted vineyard of Chenin has approximately 2100 vines and was established in 2019. It is irrigated. This produced 6480 bottles in 2022. The second close planted vineyard of Cab Franc/Merlot has approximately 1450 vines and was established in 2023. Another 900 Merlot rootlings have been ordered and shall be planted in 2024. The 5ha of intensive agriculture is maintained in good condition, any produce yielded is gifted as there is no operational business demand presently. There is sufficient water to meet the agricultural demand as there are 3 water sources on the property. Only 2 water sources have been utilised and none have ever run dry.	
		Environment degradation - Required vegetation buffers, 10m nutrient stripping buffer, 20m vegetation buffers not been planted, or maintained. Deterioration in	- In respect of environmental vegetative buffers, the vineyard is being operated on the basis of biodynamic, organic with no artificial sprays or inputs and some	It is acknowledged that many of the buffers are yet to be established. These buffers are shown on the previously approved plans and as part of this proposal. Should an approval be

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		native vegetation quality, quantity, neglecting environmental stewardship. Water usage / Effluent management - Original conditions were stringent on water treatment in protecting adjacent water bodies. Proposal shows leach drains near watercourse which does not treat effluent effectively. - Increased water usage for landscaping, brewery operations, especially during dry seasons. Sustainability of water usage for both agriculture and tourism is highly questionable. Low impact tourism development - Scale brewery is not self sustaining, requiring significant external inputs, infrastructure, contradicting LPS1. - Scale degrading rural environment. - Environmental corridor for wildlife.	buffering is in place. Review of the need for some buffers is proposed. - Water usage and disposal is all considered and approved by the Department of Health. - There proposal is effectively the same as the previous approved development format thus demonstrating it is low impact..	granted the buffers will be required as per the submitted plans. The proposal has been granted waste water approval by Department of Health. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation recommended a Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plan be prepared. Should the application be approved a condition of development approval is recommended. See the RAR report for details of the full assessment.
5	J & T Hutchings Burnsides Road (adjoining neighbouring landowners south of site)	- Description doesn't mention distillery. - Increase patronage is 2.5 times greater than previous approval. - Increase in operating hours from 11am – 6pm.	- Land use definition of brewery includes *production and consumption of beer, cider or spirits.* Noted Noted however the operating hours are 25% less than previously	There is no separate land use listed for a distillery in the Shire's local planning scheme. The distilling of alcoholic beverages is captured through the 'Brewery' land use. Noted.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		- Highlight increase in car parking and need for staff car parking for 200 patrons. - Question previous approval lapsing. - JDAP is a completely new development which significant differences to previous approval. Its a commercial development that fails to meet LPS anciallry agricultural operations or low impact tourism development. - Concerns for waste water management. Previous approval had stringent conditions given the waterway and dams. - Previous stringent conditions should be applied. - Site has limited water supply for irrigation.	supported by the Shires planning department. - Parking is located central to the site, secluded behind a building and trees. - Previous approval has clearly not lapsed given development has commenced as required. - The differences to the proposal have generated this application and this is noted. Previous comments outline the link to agriculture. .A brewery produces drinks from agricultural produce. - Wastewater is already approved by the Department of Health. - Appropriate conditions of approval are welcomed. - Adequate water supply is available and this is demonstrated by the previous approval. - Increased traffic will occur however, this is only during the day when other traffic is utilising Burnside Road which is a significant distributor road	The car parking on site presents a minor variation of 1.2 bays less than the requirement. If the proposal was to be approved an additional 2 car parking bays is recommended to be added as a condition of approval. The previous approval has been substantially commenced and is therefore valid. A full assessment on the appropriateness of the proposal is presented in the RAR report. Sepcifc assessment on the incidential nature of the proposed restaurant, brewery and cellar door are included in the RAR report. The proposal has been granted waste water approval by Department of Health. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation recommended a Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plan be prepared. Should the application be approved a condition of development approval is recommended.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		- Increase in traffic, concerns given the high number of kangaroos in the area. - Previous conditions required plantings to be maintained and kept up, most are dead - Previous approval included wine / cider processing, this has not been included.	carrying more than 420 vehicles per day already. - Compliance with previous conditions is a separate matter and relevance may be superseded by this application. Plantings have been inspected by the Shire and acknowledged as adequate. Losses through the drought continue to be replaced - Given substantial agriculture has been planted and there will be wine storage activities on the land, significant production warrants the lack of specific need for wine processing onsite as is typical with many other producers.	The proposal has two established and approved dams with an associated water licence from DWER. Shire officers have attended site and the level of agriculture is acceptable. The applicant has shown a commitment to maintain the agriculture into the future. The Winery land use is included, however this is now only proposing the storage/ fermentation process to occur on site. The production of the wine will occur offsite. The cider component is covered by the brewery land use.
6	Foreman Margaret River	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
7	J Bibby Victoria	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
8	Helan Bradbury Burnside	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		- Concerns with use of Burnside Road and its safety and the safety of entrance.	- Entrance to the development was supported by the Shire Engineer as an appropriate location based on the use and whether this is for 80 persons or 200 persons is not an issue. Further, Burnside Road is a 6 metre wide bitumen road which provides an important district connection between other areas of the Shire and is utilised by a large number of vehicles similar to sections of Caves Road and Brockman Hwy.	
9	Ken Rouw Ellenbrook Road	- Concerns with increase to 200 and use of Burnside and Carters Road. - Questions suitability of planting orchard with natives and the water supply.	- See comments in respect of submission 3.	Noted. The Shire is not involved in the type of agriculture planted and rather considers the agriculture as a broad land use. The water supply will come from a mixture of approved dams and rainwater tanks to be implemented.
10	Margaret Francis Margaret River	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
11	R & B Holland Margaret River	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
12	Peter Lane Carters Road	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
13	T Weber Cowaramup	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
14	L Serventy Margaret River	Comments as per submission 3	- See response to submission 3.	See above responses.
Support				

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
1	Tim Garstone Burnside Road	- Concern with lack of fire breaks for the property.	- The Shire's firebreak order only requires a firebreak along the front boundary of the property. Notwithstanding this a Bushfire Management Plan will be implemented.	The applicants comments are agreed.
State Government Agency Referall				
	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)	- The Department is unable to support the application in its current form. - Details of what beverages will be produced on site, including the volume being produced of each. This is essential to enable an assessment of regulatory requirements under the Envronmental Protection Act 1986. The supporting information provided refers to a brewery, distillery and winery; however this supporting information does not consistently reference these beverages and does not clearly detail annual production volumes. - The trade waste is proposed to be treated using an ATU with a dripper irrigation system. It should be noted that ATU systems are designed for domestic waste loading rates, not trade waste loading rates. As such while the system will allow throughput, the treatment levels will	-	The applicant has confirmed that the brewery will produce a total of 100KL per year. This is under the 'prescribed premises' limit and will therefore not require a works approval from DWER. Should the application be approved a condition of development approval is recommended to require a NIMP be prepared for the proposal. Water for the restaurant/ brewery is proposed to be supplied by the rain water tanks. Adequate water supply will be required as part of public building/ health approvals.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		be compromised, and the final treated effluent water quality targets detailed in the Department of Health approval to construct or install an apparatus are not likely to be met. Based on experience for other beverage manufacturing premises this will lead to high BoD values in the effluent and will lead to the proposed dripper system blocking up and failing. - It is stated that a Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plan (NIMP) is not required. However, as per the above, trade waste will require irrigation to land, not infiltration via inverted or flatbed leach drains or dripper lines. As such the management of trade waste will require a NIMP to manage nutrients, as well as consideration of other contaminants in beverage manufacturing trade waste. - While the applicant has a current surface water license SWL184096 for the take of 17,000KL of water, which expires in April 2027, the only authorised use is for horticultural purposes. Therefore, as the site is not connected to reticulated water, a water demand		

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		and supply report should be provided. - While it is noted that the Department of Health have approved the domestic and trade waste apparatus, for domestic waste the Department is guided by the principles of the Government Sewerage Policy (WAPC 2019). Therefore, the 30m setback from the watercourse, which is proclaimed under the Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914, is not supported. Based on the volumes of domestic and trade waste being managed in close proximity to the watercourse, there is an elevated long-term risk to the water quality in the dam.		
	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	- **Vegetation Classification & Vegetation Exclusion** – Vegetation within Plot 4 has been classified as Class G Grassland. The management of understory itself does not result in a change of classification from Class A Forest (predevelopment status) to Class G Grassland (post development).	-	Plot 4 has been designated Class A forest in the BMP. Regardless the establishment of the APZ will ensure compliance with the guidelines and the proposed buildings demonstrate an appropriate BAL. No further action is required.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		DFES note that this is outside the APZ for both buildings, therefore unlikely to impact the APZ. The Decision Maker should ensure that there is an enforceable mechanism in place to ensure classification proposed is correct. – **Vulnerable Tourism Land uses – Vehicular Access: A5.14f – Not Demonstrated.** The BMP states that there is no impediment to achieving compliance, however no evidence has been provided to demonstrate that the private driveway meets the technical requirements of the Guidelines. The Decision Maker may wish to consider imposing a condition of development approval to ensure compliance with A5.14f. – **A5.14g-h – not addressed** A second access to the public road network would provide contingency for emergency egress/ access for all patrons and staff in the event of a bushfire. Signage should also be provided within the site, advising of where each access route travels to and the distance; and		Section 6 of the BMP requires the private driveway to be established in accordance with the relevant standard prior to occupation. No further action required. The proposal fronts a two way road and therefore satisfies the requirements within the Guidelines. The advice of DFES is above and beyond the requirements of the Guidelines and is not required to be implemented by the applicant.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		general signs on what to do in the event of a bushfire. – **A5.15c – not demonstrated** The BMP has not provided sufficient evidence to demonstrate that the water tank to be constructed in accordance with Element 4, Schedule 2 requirements. – **Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan** The referral has included a *'Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan'* for the purposes of addressing the policy requirements. Consideration should be given to the Guidelines Section 5.5.4 'Developing a Bushfire Emergency Evacuation Plan'. This contains detail regarding what should be included in a BEEP and will ensure the appropriate content is detailed when finalising the BEEP to the satisfaction of the Shire – **Recommendation: compliance with acceptable solutions not fully demonstrated – minor modifications required** The development application and the BMP have adequately identified issues arising from the bushfire risk assessment and considered how compliance with the bushfire protection criteria can be achieved. However,		Section 6 of the BMP requires the implementation of a 20,000L rainwater tank to be installed for fire fighting purposes. No further action is required. The BEEP prepared is satisfactory. It is not agreed that amendments are required to the BMP. The proposal demonstrates compliance with the Guidelines and no further action is required. Should the proposal be approved a condition of approval is recommended for a certificate of compliance with section 6 of the BMP be supplied prior to occupation.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS - P224305
JDAP application - Proposed Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking

413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside

SUBMISSION NO.	SUBMITTER (Name & Address)	SUMMARY OF COMMENTS	APPLICANT COMMENT	OFFICER COMMENT RECOMMENDATION
		modifications to the BMP are necessary to ensure it accurately identifies bushfire risk and necessary mitigation measures. As the modification will not affect the development design, these modifications can be undertake without further referral to DFES.		

Government of **Western Australia**
Development Assessment Panels

Form 1 - Responsible Authority Report
(Regulation 12)

Property Location:	413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside
Application Details:	JDAP application - Proposed Adjustment to Brewery/Distillery, Winery, Licensed Restaurant, Cellar Door, Ancillary Infrastructure including Parking
DAP Name:	Regional Joint Development Assessment Panel
Applicant:	Halsall & Associates Town Planning Consultants
Owner:	Nicholas John Morris
LG Reference:	P224305 / PTY/7743
Responsible Authority:	Shire of Augusta Margaret River
Authorising Officer:	Manager Planning Services
Department of Planning File No:	DAP/24/02701
Report Date:	2 August 2024
Application Receipt Date:	**13/05/2024**
Application Process Days:	90 Days
Attachment(s):	1. Application Report 2. Development Plans and Elevations 3. Bushfire Management Plan 4. Acoustic Assessment 5. Wastewater Approvals 6. Schedule of Submissions 7. Council Minutes

Background:

Insert Property Address:	413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Burnside
Insert Zoning TPS: 1	Priority Agriculture
Insert Use Class:	Intensive Agriculture, Brewery, Rural Industry & Licensed Restaurant
Insert Strategy Policy:	n/a
Insert Development Scheme:	n/a
Insert Lot Size:	33ha
Insert Existing Land Use:	Dwellings, Intensive Agriculture, Winery, Brewery & Cellar Door
Value of Development:	2,250,000

The subject site is located on a Priority Agricultural zoned lot in Burnside. The site is 33ha in size and is surrounded by other similar sized Priority Agricultural lots, with established agricultural pursuits. The site is accessed via Burnside Road which provides connections to both Bussell Highway (to the north) and Carters Road (to the south).

The subject site has two existing dwellings, one of which has an approved Holiday House use (valid until 2026). The existing dwellings will not be impacted by this proposal. An established vineyard and orchard totalling 5.8ha is existing on site and a previously approved brewery building is partially constructed.

Planning History:

- In 2017 Council considered an application for intensive agriculture (vineyards and orchard) winery, rural produce sales (cellar door), brewery and licensed restaurant. The original application sought approval for:
    - 100 patrons
    - A maximum of 15 functions per calendar year
    - Operating hours were:

      November – March Monday to Sunday 11am – 6pm & Saturday 11am – 10pm,

      April – October Monday to Sunday (including Saturday) 11am – 6pm
    - A total of 11.65ha of vineyard and orchards to be planted on site
- The application was approved by Council in October of 2017 with the following conditions:
    - The licensed restaurant and brewery limited to a maximum of 60 seat / person (this is both inclusive of both inside and outside seating / persons).
    - Removal of ability to hold functions / events.
    - The licensed restaurant and component of the brewery open for public consumption are not permitted to operate outside the hours of 11am to 5pm.
    - A minimum of 5ha of vines and orchards are to be implemented as a bona fide agricultural operation together with the completion of the construction of the winery and brewery prior to application being made for a Building Permit for the cellar door, restaurant and the public component of the brewery. The cellar door, restaurant and public component of the brewery shall not operate unless all proposed agricultural use is implemented and maintained in a productive state to the Shire's satisfaction.
    - The sale of produce from the cellar door is restricted to products that are grown, reared or produced on-site.
- In 2018 the applicant sought a review of the conditions of planning approval through the State Administrative Tribunal. Following mediation, the Tribunal made an order for the Shire to reconsider its decision with result being that some conditions were modified as follows:
    - Condition 8 of the 2017 approval was modified to increase the number of guests from 60 to 80 seats/ persons.
    - Condition 4 of the 2017 approval was modified to read:

"Prior to commencement of any cellar door (rural produce sales) from the winery/brewery, the applicant must have planted and irrigated a minimum of 5ha of vines and orchards, and completed construction of the winery/brewery."

Condition 4 of the 2017 approval was also split into four (4) conditions, as follows:

- Condition 4AA.
  "Prior to application being made for a Building Permit for the restaurant and the public component of the brewery, the applicant must have planted, irrigated and maintained in good condition until 1 March the calendar year after planting, the minimum of 5ha of vines and orchards referred to in the previous condition."

- Condition 4AB.
  "If at any point the minimum of 5ha of vines and orchards referred to in the previous condition fall into an unmanaged/unhealthy state, any cellar door (rural produce sales) from the winery/brewery must cease."

- Condition 4A.
  "All areas shown on the approved plans as being for intensive agriculture must be planted and irrigated within 5 years after the issue of a building permit for the restaurant. The cellar door, restaurant and public component of the brewery shall not continue to operate unless all proposed agricultural use is maintained in a productive state to the Shire's satisfaction."

- Condition 4B.
  "The cellar door operating from the winery/brewery building shall not provide any food or seating and may only provide produce samples with any alcohol purchased to be consumed offsite."

- In 2019, a revised planning application was received which sought amendments to structural elements but no change to the number of patrons. The application was approved subject to the same conditions as previously applied.

- In 2022, the Shire received a Building Permit for the Brewery and Cellar Door building. The applicant demonstrated that the 5ha of vineyard and orchards required by Condition 4 of the 2019 approval (mentioned above) had been established on site. As such, the 2019 approval was considered substantially commenced.

- To date the landowner has planted a total of 5ha of mixed variety orchard and 0.8ha of vineyard, which have been maintained since planting. The Brewery and Cellar Door building is also partially constructed on site.

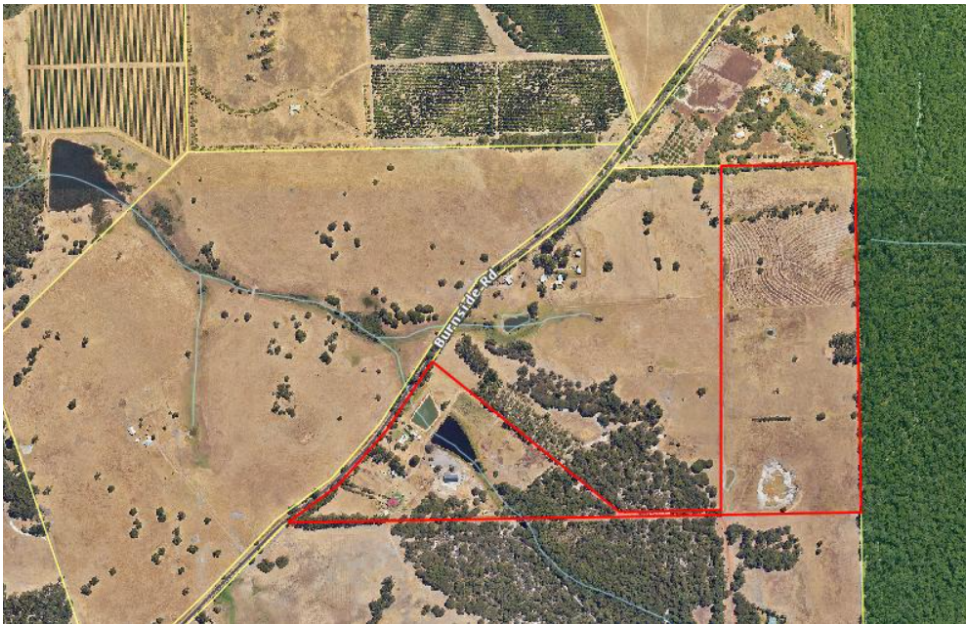


Figure 1: Aerial Image of 413 (Lot 12) Burnside Road, Margaret River

Details: outline of development application

Agriculture – Intensive:

The proposal includes the planting of 5 hectares of vineyard and 0.4 hectares of apple orchard. These areas were previously approved in the original 2017 planning approval, however are yet to be planted. The total area of intensive agriculture on the site will be 11.21 hectares.

The development application is also proposing to remove a 0.75ha apple orchard that was previously considered and approved. It should also be noted that 0.2ha of apple orchard required by original approval has been replaced with viticulture (already established).

Brewery/ Distillery:

The proposed brewery building is partly constructed with both the use and building already being approved. The brewery/ distillery is expected to produce a total of 100KL of alcoholic beverage.

In addition to the brewery/distillery a standalone wine store is being proposed to the south of the brewery building. The wine store is proposed as a roofed structure with two solid walls and open on two sides. It is understood that wine produced offsite from grapes grown on site will be stored within this building for use within the restaurant/ bar and cellar door.

Rural Produce Sales:

The Rural Produce Sales (Cellar Door) component of the proposal will be utilised for tastings of both wine and brewery products which originate from the produce grown on site. Grapes produced from the vineyard will be processed off-site with wine returning and stored in the proposed wine store area. The proposed Brewery will produce beers and spirits with produce grown on site being included in their ingredients.

The cellar door will occupy an area of approximately 30m^2 and will be located within the publicly accessible section of the brewery building. The cellar door patronage would be included within the proposed 200 patrons on site at any one time.

Restaurant:

The proposed Restaurant comprises:

- A maximum capacity of 200 persons, spread out across an indoor bar area, alfresco dining options and terraced lawn area (labelled as 'picnic area').
- The total floor area of the alfresco dining, kitchen, back of house and bar area is 580m^2
- The majority of the public floor area will be within the proposed alfresco dining and picnic terraces, with a smaller portion being internal bar area.
- The proposed alfresco dining area is covered by a roof with a height of 4.1m above natural ground level.

Legislation & policy:

Legislation

- *Planning and Development Act 2005*
- *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*
- *Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 1 (LPS1).*
- *Draft Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 2 (LPS2).*

State Government Policies

- *State Planning Policy 3.7 - Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas and the associated Guidelines (Version 1.4 December 2021)*
- *SPP6.1 – Leeuwin Naturaliste Ridge Policy*
- *SPP7.0 – Design of the Built Environment*
- *Government Sewerage Policy, September 2019*

Local Policies

- *Local Planning Policy No.5 – Cellar Door*
- *Local Planning Policy N0.30 – Public Art in Development*

Consultation:

The application was advertised in accordance with the Deemed Provisions of *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* clause 64. The application was made available for public comment for a duration of 28 days closing on the 13 June 2023. Letters were posted to residents within a 2km radius of the site.

A total of 15 submissions from the public were received, including 14 submissions of objection, and 1 in support.

A summary of each submission can be found at Attachment 1 – Schedule of Submissions.
The key items of concerns raised in the submissions were:

- Increase in patron numbers from 80 to 200 with no justification
- Increase in hours of operation to 6pm

- Traffic safety from increased patron numbers
- Management of wastewater
- Lack of connection, out of proportion with agricultural operations on site and not meeting Scheme requirements as low impact or ancillary to agriculture.
- Noise levels and noise levels travelling across water

Consultation with other Agencies or Consultants
The application was referred to the following Government Agencies; Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) and Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES). The referral comments are included within the schedule of submissions in Attachment 6.

Planning assessment:

The proposal has been assessed against the relevant provisions of LPS1 and State and Local Planning Policies. The following matters have been identified as key considerations for the determination of this application.

Is the proposal Incidental to the Predominant Use?

The Shire's Local Planning Strategy 2036 supports low key tourism on agricultural lots only where it is ancillary and complementary to an existing agricultural use. Clause 4.16.4 of LPS1 specifically states that restaurants in the Priority Agriculture zone shall only be permitted where the primary use of the land will remain for agricultural pursuits and the licensed restaurant or restaurant is incidental to that primary use.

Clause 4.2.1.1(g) also specifies that the objective of the Priority Agriculture zone and so subsequently, the intent of the zoning provisions, is to provide for sustainable low impact tourism development only where there is an established agricultural use and such development will be complimentary or incidental to that established use.

LPS1 helpfully defines both "Predominant:" and "Incidental" as follows:
Predominant - means the primary use of premises to which all other uses carried out on the premises are subordinate, incidental or ancillary.
Incidental - means a use of premises which is ancillary and subordinate to the predominant use.

Further clarification can be found in **CANN vs Shire of Augusta Margaret River (WASAT 22)**, where an 'incidental use' is described as one which has a functional and complementary relationship with another use. It should also be noted that the Shire's draft Local Planning Scheme No.2 (which is aligned with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Model Provisions)* defines an incidental use as one which is "consequent on, or naturally attaching, appertaining or relating to, the predominant use".

Scale – In order for the proposed development to be considered subordinate to the primary use of the land which is said to be 'Agriculture', it is useful to consider its scale. As compared to the previous approval, the proposal increases the scale of the proposed use by increasing patrons from 80 to 200 and operating hours by one additional hour per day (11am – 6pm, seven (7) days a week) whilst reducing the scale of the agricultural production area by 0.44ha to 11.21 hectares. This increase in scale decreases the extent to which the proposed uses can be said to be incidental to the agricultural use. Whilst supporting information has been provided which confirms that noise and vehicle movements associated with the increase are manageable, the increase will undoubtedly create greater impacts than accepted as part of the previous approval.

Functional relationship - The proponent has advised that the functional relationship between the agricultural use and the proposed restaurant/brewery is the fact that some of the inputs into the food and beverages offered from the premises will be grown on site. Other than the vineyard which is said to produce only 6000 bottle per annum at this point, the proponent has not quantified to what extent the apple, citrus, stonefruit, olive and avocado orchard, plus as yet undeveloped vegetable gardens will sustain operations on site. The majority of inputs will need to be supplied from outside the site. As such, the restaurant could not be said to be 'contingent' on the produce grown on site and hence the proponent has not been able to demonstrate a 'functional relationship'.

Subordinate – In order for the proposed development to be subordinate to the existing agricultural use on site, it would be reasonable to expect that agricultural use would be able to stand alone as an ongoing viable use – either with or without the proposed brewery/restaurant. The advice provided by the proponent suggests that aside from the small amount of wine produced off site, agricultural products grown on site do not have a use beyond being used in food and beverage manufacture by way of the proposed brewery/restaurant. In this way, the agricultural use is not the primary or predominant use, and therefore the brewery/restaurant cannot be said to be ancillary to it. In fact, if the proposal is approved the non-agricultural uses will be the dominant use of the site.

Context – It is useful to consider how the proposed use would (if approved) be perceived by visitors to the site in terms of its relationship with the agricultural use. As previously discussed, the extent of vineyards and orchards on the site are relatively small. The shape of the lot does not assist in this way because the orchards are located in apart of the site which will not be visible from brewery/restaurant. As compared with larger and more established agricultural operations which exist throughout the Shire, the proposed development will appear as more dominant in so far as the 'user experience' is concerned.

Comparison – While there is no formula for determining the ratio of an incidental land use within LPS1 it may be valuable to compare similar properties from within the Shire. For comparison, the following restaurants have been approved on agricultural zoned land:

- Voyager Estate has an approval for 140 seat restaurants with a floor space of 777m^2. The site on which the restaurant is located contains a total of 18ha of vines. It is important to note however that Voyager also owns several other agricultural lots within the Shire consisting of additional vineyard operations.

- Xanadu caters for a total 180-200 seats within a 687m^2 floor space. The property has approximately 32ha of vines.

- Edwards Winery recently received approval for a restaurant with 200 seats and a floor area of 682m^2. The property has a total of 22ha of vines and is establishing a productive garden.

- Olio Bello has an approval for 150 seats within the restaurant. The property has 30ha of olive plantation.

- Watershed Winery was approved with a 515m^2 dining area. The property has approximately 70ha of vines.

- Glenarty Road has approval for 50 seats within the restaurant with a 285m^2 floor area. The property has 10ha of vines, a productive kitchen garden and livestock reared on site is consumed within the restaurant.

Development Standards

The proposal includes the construction of a kitchen, covered alfresco dining area, wine store, plant equipment area, end of trip facility, bins stores and associated toilet facilities. The proposal also includes the use of a previously approved and partially constructed brewery building.

Development standards for the Priority Agriculture zone are found within Schedule 9 of LPS1. The relevant provisions can be seen below:

Provision	Required	Proposed
Front Setback (west)	30m	155m
Side setback (south)	20m	24m
Side setback (north)	20m	155m
Rear setback	20m	>20m

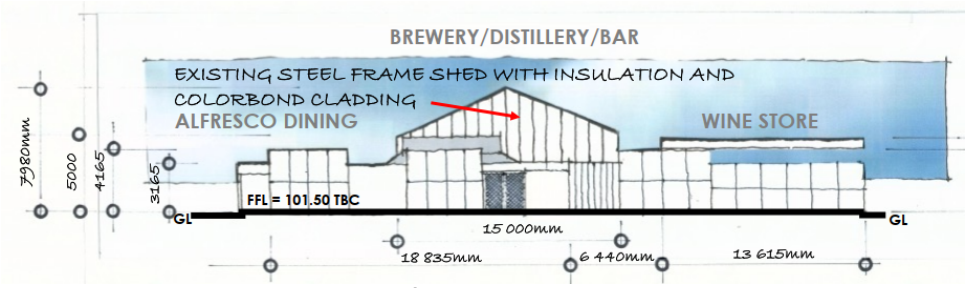


Figure 2 – proposed building approach from Burnside Road entrance

While there is no specific design requirements for the priority agricultural zone, a development of this scale warrants some consideration against the 10 principles of SPP7.0. Overall the proposal is considered to be in keeping with the rural characteristics and would be typical of the size, bulk and built form that would be expected within the agricultural zone. The proposal satisfies the majority of the 10 principles, utilising high quality materials, a mix of uses and functionality. The proposal could benefit from consideration being given to screening the kitchen back of house and bin store from the approach through additional landscaping. If the development is approved, a landscaping plan should be prepared prior to the lodgement of a building permit with a specific focus on creating a highly aesthetic approach to the building, as well as providing additional screening from Burnside Road.

Car parking

43 sealed and line marked car parking bays, a further seven (7) car parking bays are provided at grade in an informal manner. The total number of car parking bays provided with the proposal is 50.

Schedule 8 of LPS1 requires the following car parking bays based on each land use.

Land Use:	**Required:**	**Proposed:**
Restaurant	1 space per 4 seats 200 patrons / 4 = 50 car bays	50 car bays
Cellar door	1 space per 25m^2 30m^2 / 25 = 1.2 car bays	

Total	51.2 car bays.	

The application currently presents a shortfall of 1.2 bays, which would be rounded to two (2) car parking bays. In order to justify the shortfall the applicant is seeking to access a 10% reduction through the use of active transport applicable through Clause 5.8.9 of LPS1. The proposed 10% reduction in car parking would result in the need for a total of 46 car parking bays. The proposal would meet the required car parking if the Shire was satisfied that the proposal was eligible for the 10% active transport reduction.

The applicant has justified the 10% reduction on the basis that the site adjoins an area of national park where there are some established mountain bike trails, the Wadandi Trail and that there is staff accommodation on site meaning that some of the workers would be able to walk to work. While it is acknowledged that there are established mountain bike trails within the national park, the majority of the trails are further to the south of the property. The Wadandi Trail is also closer to Bussell Highway and approximately 1.8km to the east of the subject site. It is not considered that there is a logical active transport route to the east of the site, rather relying on a network of firebreaks in a currently unutilised section of national park. It is agreed that workers staying on site would justify the active transport reduction, however this does not quantify the 10% active transport reduction. The proposal does not meet the intent of Clause 5.8.9 and the subject site is not eligible for the 10% reduction in car parking.

As such a 1.2 car bay shortfall is being proposed. There is adequate land surrounding the proposed buildings to provide an additional 2 car parking bays to bring the proposal into compliance. Should the application be approved a condition requiring a detailed car parking plan will be added with specific mention for the need to provide a total of 52 car bays on site.

Acoustic Assessment

The application has been accompanied by an acoustic assessment prepared by Herring Storer Acoustics. The acoustic assessment demonstrates compliance with the relevant legislation and will not present an undue amenity impact for the surrounding area. The acoustic assessment report was referred to DWER and the Shire's Environmental Health team with no issues being raised.

The acoustic assessment identified five (5) sensitive receptors within a 1km radius of the proposal and noise modelling was undertaken to determine the expected noise exposure for each. Each of the sensitive receptors demonstrates a compliant level of noise exposure, with a maximum of 35dB(A). The acceptable limit in the noise regulations is 40dB(A) and below.

The proposal is acceptable from a noise perspective.

Waste Water Treatment

The proposal is accompanied by two waste-water disposal approvals from the Department of Health.

Domestic waste from the toilets, kitchen and bar area is proposed to be treated through a primary treatment system consisting of four 22m flatbed leach drains. Trade waste from the brewery is to be treated through a secondary treatment system with an 860m^2 drip irrigation field.

DWER raised concerns through the referral process in relation to the treatment of trade waste and its disposal through a drip irrigation field. DWER explained that previous experience with other brewery's in the south west have resulted in issues with both drip irrigation fields and

the resultant soil quality. DWER also raised concerns with the long term water quality in the dams given the proximity of the waste water disposal to the intermittent creekline. DWER specifically raised concerns surrounding the treatment of solid trade waste and the likelihood that a drip irrigation system would become blocked and fail. DWER also raised concerns surrounding the likelihood of elevated BoD values in the waste water resulting in poor soil conditions and water quality.

The fact that the proponent has received approval from the Department of Health for the effluent disposal systems despite DWER's significant concerns regarding potential environmental effects, illustrates problematic low levels of coordination and collaboration between state government departments, creating uncertainty for proponents and decision makers.

The applicant has stated that 100KL per year of alcoholic beverage will be produced through the brewery, which is well under the DWER Prescribed Premises limit of 350KL. As such the proposal will not require a works approval from DWER and no further assessment of the waste water system would be undertaken.

The ongoing viability of the drip irrigation system, soil conditions and water quality are key considerations for the brewery land use and warrant further management. DWER have recommended that a Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plan (NIMP) be prepared for the site. Shire officer's support the preparation of a NIMP and would also be looking to require an alternative to the drip irrigation field, potentially through an above surface sprinkler system capable of handling trade waste of this nature. If the application was to be approved a condition requiring the preparation of a NIMP should be included.

SPP3.7 – Bushfire Planning

The proposal is supported by a Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) prepared by an accredited bushfire practitioner. The BMP was referred to DFES and has been assessed against version 1.4 of the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas. The proposal demonstrates compliance with the relevant provisions of the guidelines.

Options/Alternatives
If the DAP is of a mind to set aside concerns regarding the interrelationship between agricultural and non-agricultural uses, the Shire recommend that:

- no more than 100 patrons be permitted
- the extent of agriculture be maintained at 11.65ha, with the reinstatement of a 0.75ha apple orchard to the north of the Restaurant/ brewery building that was previously approved.
- the operating hours remaining unchanged being 11am – 5pm, seven days a week.

Shire recommends the following conditions:

Approve DAP Application reference DAP/24/02701 and accompanying plans in accordance with Clause 68 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and the Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 1, subject to the following conditions:

Conditions:

1. If the development, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within two (2) years from the date of this letter, the approval shall lapse and be of no further

effect. Where an approval has lapsed, development is prohibited without further approval being obtained.

2. The development the subject of this approval must comply with the approved plans at all times unless otherwise approved in writing by the Shire of Augusta Margaret River or the Joint Development Assessment Panel.

Plans and Specifications	P1 to P11 received by the Shire on 13 May 2024 and P12 received by the Shire on 16 February 2018.

3. The restaurant and component of the brewery open for public consumption and any cellar door are not permitted to operate outside the hours of 11am to 6pm.

4. A maximum number of 100 patrons is permitted on site at any one time.

5. Prior to commencement of the Rural Produce Sales (Cellar Door) and Licensed Restaurant, the applicant must have planted and irrigated all agriculture shown on the approved plan (P12), and completed construction of the winery/brewery.

6. The sale of produce from the cellar door, including any cellar door operating from the winery/ brewery is restricted to products that are grown, reared or produced on-site.

7. No music (amplified or otherwise) shall be played outside of any building the subject of the development application after 5pm.

8. Prior to lodging of a building permit application, a Landscape Plan shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the Shire by a suitably qualified and/or experienced landscape consultant and be submitted to the Shire prior to the commencement of development. The Landscape Plan shall be drawn to scale and show the following:
    a) The location, name and mature heights of existing and proposed trees, shrubs and ground covers to be established in native landscaping buffers and the proposed waste water irrigation field.
    b) Any lawns and paved areas to be established;
    c) Any natural landscaped areas to be retained; and
    d) Those areas that are to be reticulated or irrigated are demonstrated to be designed using water sensitive principles.

9. Other than vegetation within the development footprint shown in the approved plans, all existing trees are to be retained upon the lot and any trees on adjoining properties shall not be impacted by the excavation or construction phases of the development.

10. Landscaping shall be implemented within 12 months after the first planting of any vines and orchards as required, and such landscaping shall be maintained at all times.

11. Prior to lodging a building permit, the approved plans shall be updated to include a minimum of 52 car parking spaces on site for the use of patrons to the Licensed Restaurant, Rural Produce Sales (Cellar Door) and Brewery.

12. Prior to lodging a building permit application, a detailed Vehicle Parking Construction Engineering Plan shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the Shire, in accordance with the Australian Standard AS 2890 and the Shire's Standards and Specifications. and submitted to the Shire showing construction details including pavement levels, thickness, cross fall and drainage disposal method. The Shire's written acceptance of

the Vehicle Parking Engineering Plan must be provided with the building permit application.

13. Prior to occupation of the development, vehicle parking areas shall be designed, sealed, lit, drained and thereafter maintained in accordance with accepted **Vehicle Parking Construction Plan**(s), the *Australian Standard AS 2890* and the Shire's Standards and Specifications.

14. Disabled bays shall be designed in accordance with 2890.6 Part 6-0ff Street Parking for People with Disabilities.

15. Prior to occupation of the development, crossovers shall be designed, constructed, sealed, and drained in accordance with the Shire's standards and specifications.

17. Prior to lodging a building permit application, a Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plan (NIMP) shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the Shire and thereafter implemented.

18. Prior to lodging a building permit application, a Stormwater Management Engineering Plan shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the Shire and submitted to the Shire showing drainage details. At all times, all stormwater and drainage run-off from the development shall be detained within the lot boundaries and managed to predevelopment flow regimes. The Shire's written acceptance of the Stormwater Management Plan must be provided with the building permit application.

19. Prior to practical completion of the development, stormwater management systems on the subject site shall be constructed in accordance with the accepted Stormwater Management Engineering Plan referred to in abovementioned condition and shall thereafter be maintained.

20. Prior to lodging a building permit application, a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) is undertaken to assess the potential impact on Burnside Road, adjacent intersections and access and egress from the property.

21. Information is to be provided to demonstrate that the measures contained in Section 6; of the bushfire management plan V1, dated November 2023 have been implemented during subdivisional works. This information should include a completed 'Certification by Bushfire Consultant' from the bushfire management plan.

22. Prior to issue of a building permit for the development, the proponent shall make a one percent of the building cost contribution toward public art in accordance with the Shire's *Local Planning Policy 30 – Public Art*.

ADVICE NOTES
You are advised of the need to comply with the requirements of the following other legislation:

a) This is not a Building Permit. A Certified Building Permit must be issued by the relevant Permit Authority before any work commences on site as per the *Building Act 2011.*

b) *Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911* and Department requirements in respect to the development and use of the premises.

c) Engineering plans are required to be developed and designed by a suitably qualified engineer and submitted to the Shire's Asset Services department.

d) Wine, beer and cider making, preparation, storage and processing areas shall comply with the requirements of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River Health Local Laws 1999 and the *Food Act 2008.*

e) The premises be designed and constructed such that all processing, bottling, effluent solids collection and storage areas are located on a hardstand pad (preferably concrete) which is drained such that all wastewaters are directed to the approved wastewater treatment system which is separate to the wastewater system used for human effluent.

f) The development use of premises shall not cause or allow any material prescribed in the Environmental Protection (Unauthorised Discharges) Regulations 2004, to be discharged into the environment. Please ensure that proposal is referred to DWER for comment. The effluent from winery waste has the qualities of semi industrial waste. It is likely that the wastewater disposal proposal will be referred to the Department of Health for approval. The proposed activity must comply with the *Food Act 2008* and the Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code.

g) Prior to the construction and fit out of the approved food premises, detailed plans and specifications of all internal fixtures, finishes and fittings must be submitted to the Local Government for assessment.

h) Any approved food premises using deep fryers and/or rotisseries is required to install a grease trap - to a size specified by Local Government.

i) The development is to provide a potable water source in accordance with Shire of Augusta Margaret River Health Local Laws 1999 (e.g. water to be treated by filter and ultra violet light).

j) Noise emissions (sound levels) shall comply with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

m) The development or use of the land shall not cause or permit to cause the escape of dust, smoke, fumes, offensive matter or foul odours in such quantity or of such nature as to unreasonably impact on the amenity of the locality.

n) The applicant will be required to obtain a separate certificate under the Health (Public Building) Regulations for the use of the premises as a 'Public Building'. An application is available from the Shire and shall be submitted for assessment.

o) An apparatus for the onsite treatment and disposal of waste water shall be installed in accordance with the Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent & Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 and to the satisfaction of the Department of Health prior to occupation of the building.

p) Onsite effluent disposal system shall not be constructed closer than 30 metres from any well, bore, stream, river or water course intended for consumption by humans (including non-perennial streams).

q) The NIMP (mentioned in Condition 17) shall be prepared in accordance with The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation’s guidance, WQPN-33 – Nutrient and Irrigation Management Plans.

r) Signage for the development is not included in this approval and requires further planning approval from the Shire.

Council Recommendation:

<If Applicable>

Conclusion:
Agriculture is a major economic driver in the Shire and underpins the lives and livelihoods of many residents. The Shire's stated position with regards to agricultural land, is that it ought to be preserved for that purpose. Planning provisions have been carefully crafted to ensure this outcome, with non-agricultural uses, only permissible where they are clearly incidental to agricultural production on the same site.

The scale of the proposed restaurant, brewery and cellar door, would in the Shire's view result in these non-agricultural becoming the dominant uses on the property. It would set an undesirable precedent for future applications of the type that the Shire seeks to avoid. It would be counter to the Shire's objective to support a thriving agricultural sector. For these reasons, it is recommended for refusal.

Officer Recommendation:

Refuse DAP Application reference DAP/24/02701 and accompanying plans in accordance with Clause 68 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and the Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 1, for the following reasons:

Reasons:

1. The application is inconsistent with Clause 4.2.2.1 (vii) of Local Planning Scheme No.1 which states the shire will only approve sustainable low impact tourist development in the Priority Agriculture zone *"where there is an established and continued agricultural pursuit and where such uses will be incidental and complementary to that established use*". The proposed uses have not been demonstrated to be 'incidental'.

2. The application is inconsistent with Clause 4.16.4 (a) of Local Planning Scheme No.1 which states that "*notwithstanding that the Zoning Table provides that licensed restaurants and restaurants may be established within the Priority Agriculture and General Agriculture zones, such facilities may only be permitted where the primary use of the land will remain for agricultural pursuits and the licensed restaurant or restaurant is incidental to that primary use".* The proposed licensed restaurant has not been demonstrated to be 'incidental'.

3. The proposal is inconsistent with the Deemed Provisions of *Local Planning Scheme No. 1*, Matters to be Considered, at clause 67 with specific regard to the following subclauses:

   (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including –

      (i) The compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting.

   The proposal has not demonstrated that the land uses are incidental to a agricultural pursuit and the proposal is therefore presenting in a manner that is not consistent with the current and future character intended for the Priority Agricultural zone.

PGPM Pty Ltd

Project Management and Land Development Consultants

Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No.1

Amendment No. 80

Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River

Prepared by:

PGPM PTY LTD

PO Box 369
Margaret River 6285

T: +61 8 97587889
E: pgleed@bigpond.net.au

Prepared for:

MARGARET RIVER INDUSTRIAL PARK PTY LTD

T: +61 412 096 770
E: john.low@leapfrogproperty.com

Version / Date: Version 5 October 2023

Version	Purpose of Document	Orig	Review	Review Date
V1	Amendment - Draft	P. Gleed	P. Gleed	April 20, 2020
V2	Revised Draft following client comment		P. Gleed	April 27. 2020
V3	Revised Draft following AMRSC consultation		P. Gleed	April 7, 2022
V4	Final Submission		P. Gleed	April 18, 2023
V5	Council Adoption		P. Gleed	October 18, 2023
V6	DoPLaH modifications prior to advertising		P. Gleed	February 7, 2024

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

RESOLUTION TO ADOPT AMENDMENT TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.1

AMENDMENT NO 80

Resolved that the local government pursuant to section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

1. introducing the following uses into the 'Restricted Use' column and adding a specific condition relating to retail activity in the 'Conditions' column pertaining to RU 17A, under Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text:

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.

2. modifying the symbols in the RU 17A column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text for the following use classes:

   a) Storage - (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)

   b) Warehouse – (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)

3. Deleting 'Warehouse (P) from the RU 17B list of uses in Schedule3 of the Scheme Text.

The Amendment is 'Standard" under the provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 given that it will not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the Scheme Area.

Dated this 11 day of October, 2023.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
2.0 SUBJECT LAND 2
2.1 Property Description and Location 2
2.2 Existing Land Use and Development 2
2.3 Site Context 3
2.4 Pre-Lodgement Consultation 3
3.0 CURRENT TOWN PLANNING FRAMEWORK 5
4.0 PROPOSED USES AND JUSTIFICATION 7
5.0 PROPOSED SCHEME AMENDMENT 10
6.0 CONCLUSION 10

Figures

Figure 1 Aerial Site Plan 2
Figure 2 Restricted Use Precincts 4

Appendices

Appendix A ..... Certificate of Title

1.0 Introduction

Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River (the subject site) is located within the Shire of Augusta Margaret River along Darch Road, approximately 3.8km from the Margaret River Townsite, and is bound to the west by Darch Road and the Margaret River Perimeter Road, to the east by National Park/State Forest, to the north by Lot 4 Rosa Brook Road and to the south by privately owned agricultural and bushland.

Council resolved, at its meeting of 14 May 2014, to adopt a Scheme Amendment (Amendment No. 6) to rezone of a portion of Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River for industrial purposes. The Amendment was gazetted by the Minister on 19 July 2016.

The Amendment also included the subject land within a 'Restricted Use' classification 'R17' and within a 'Structure Plan Area' (SPA 24) linking the land to Schedule 3 and 15 respectively of the Shire of Augusta-Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No.1 (LPS1), respectively.

A Structure Plan for the site approved by the WAPC (Ref SPN/0742) on November 7, 2019 guides the future subdivision of the land with a focus on key environmental and economic considerations. The Structure Plan is a progression of the Shire's vision for industrial expansion within Margaret River that will meet the long-term demand and future user requirements.

Following the gazettal of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the 'Regulations'), structure plans no longer guide the development of the land, nor form part of the local planning scheme. Pursuant to Clause 14 of the Deemed Provisions for Local Planning Schemes forming Schedule 2 of the Regulations, "*structure plan means a plan for the coordination of future subdivision and zoning of an area of land.*"

Under Amendment no 6, land use permissibility was proposed to be controlled through the proposed structure plan, by designation of 'Buffer Industry', 'Light Industry' and 'General Industry' precincts. However, within the current planning framework, this is no longer permitted. Accordingly, on approval of the Structure Plan, the WAPC required a Basic Amendment to LPS1 to adjust the RU17 provisions and include the three precincts on the Scheme map. This Amendment (no 66) was gazetted on December 4, 2020.

The Basic Amendment was only able to propose minor adjustments to the Restricted Use Schedule provisions. The various permitted or discretionary uses that the original Amendment No 6 introduced were not able to be changed.

Since the gazettal of Amendment No 6 in 2016, which was originally prepared in 2014, the proponents consider that further flexibility needs to be introduced to allow a broader scope of potential uses that may seek to establish in the estate and that were not included in the original Amendment No 6 and also, to clarify that any retail activity within the estate be limited to that which is clearly incidental to the primary land use occurring on the site.

2.0 Subject Land

2.1 Property Description and Location

The subject land is described as Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River. Current Certificate of Title and ownership details for the subject sites are described in the table below.

Table 1 Certificate of Title Details

Street	Lot No.	Plan / Diagram	CT Volume	CT Folio	Area	Current Owner
Darch Road	32	P411357	2938	899	38.121ha	Margaret River Industrial Park Pty Ltd

A copy of the Certificate of Title can be seen in **Appendix A**.

2.2 Existing Land Use and Development

Lot 32 is 38.121ha in area and has frontage Darch Road and Margaret River Perimeter Road along its western boundary. It has been extensively cleared for cattle grazing but has retained stands of vegetation across the property. The land does not contain any dwellings or associated outbuildings, dams, or other infrastructure.

An aerial plan showing the site features of the above site can be seen in **Figure 1 (below)**.

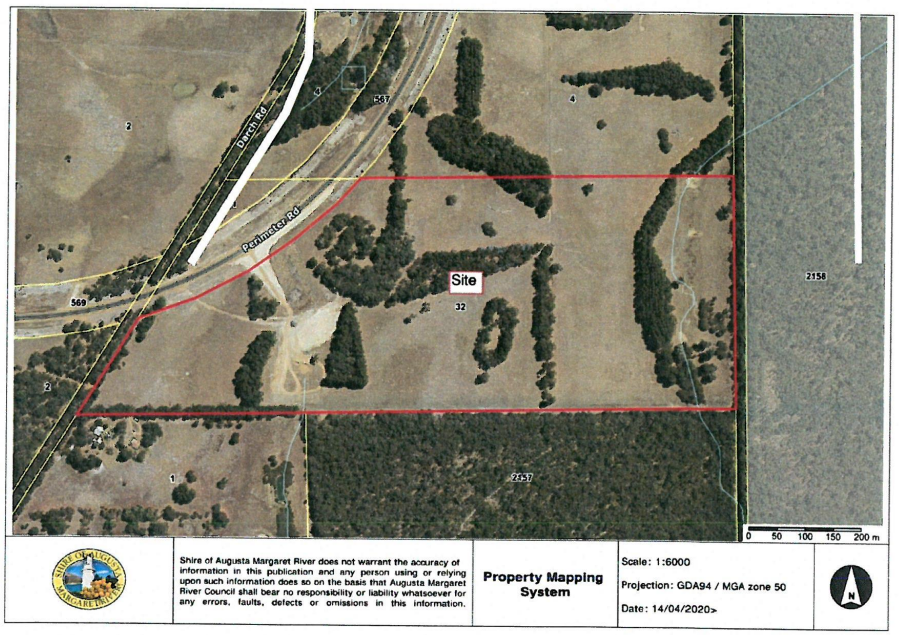


Figure 1 Aerial Site Plan

2.3 Site Context

The subject land is located within the Shire of Augusta Margaret River along Darch Road, approximately 3.8km from the Margaret River Townsite.

2.4 Pre-Lodgement Consultation

Key outcomes from this pre-lodgement consultation were:

Table 2 – Pre-lodgement Consultation

Agency	Date of consultation	Method of consultation	Summary of outcome
Shire of Augusta-Margaret River	19 August, 2020 18 December 2019 January 16, 2020 January 20, 2020 March 11, 2020 April 21, 2020	Emails and meetings with Shire Staff Draft submitted to Shire for preliminary comment	Ongoing discussions on the format of a Scheme Amendment with Strategic Projects Officer at AMRSC, Matt Cuthbert. Shire provided advice regarding the listed uses as part of the Shire's initial review of the Draft Basic Amendment. The intent of the Basic Amendment was to introduce additional uses and flexibility in permissibility however, Shire advice was that this would contravene the Basic Amendment format.
	September 3, 2021	Meet Shire staff	Recent meetings were to resolve a position on the final additional uses to be considered for inclusion into the amendment with particular emphasis on Showrooms. Clarified that 'bulky goods' establishments were not considered acceptable in the Estate but that showrooms ancillary to the predominant use were acceptable. Shire considers 'showrooms' should be a 'D' use. Client considers the use should be a 'P' use.
	March 1, 2022	Meet with Shire Staff	
	March 2023	Consultation with adjoining land owner to the south (lot 1) being 106 Darch Road Margaret River (Mr and Mrs A Koeppen)	Landowner was advised of the purposes of the amendment and the adjustment ot the use classes as proposed. A draft copy of the amendment was provided to the landowner for review and comment. The landowner subsequently advised by letter dated March 27, 2023 that no adverse impacts were foreseen "*on our property or amenity as a result of the proposed amendment*".

	May to August 2023	AMRSC consulted with the DoPLaH to agree on wording of provisions relating to retail activity in the estate	Council adopted a revised amendment text relating to retail activity as agreed with the DoPLaH.

3.0 Current Town Planning Framework

Scheme Amendment 6 rezoned Lot 32 Darch Road from 'General Agriculture' to 'Industry' zone and reserved a portion for 'Highways and Main Roads' purposes. Furthermore, it identified a portion of the land with a 'Restricted Use' classification 'R17' and included the land within a 'Structure Plan Area' (SPA) with reference to 'SPA24' linking the land to Schedule 3 and 15 of the Scheme respectively. The Amendment also introduced a list of permitted and discretionary uses into Schedule 3.

A subsequent Basic Scheme Amendment 66 clarified the Restricted Uses applicable to the three precincts as identified in the approved structure plan. These precincts are now listed in Schedule 3 of the Scheme and are identified as RU 17A (Buffer Industry), RU 17B (Light Industry) and RU 17C (General Industry). The precincts were also included on the Scheme Map as shown in figure 2 below.

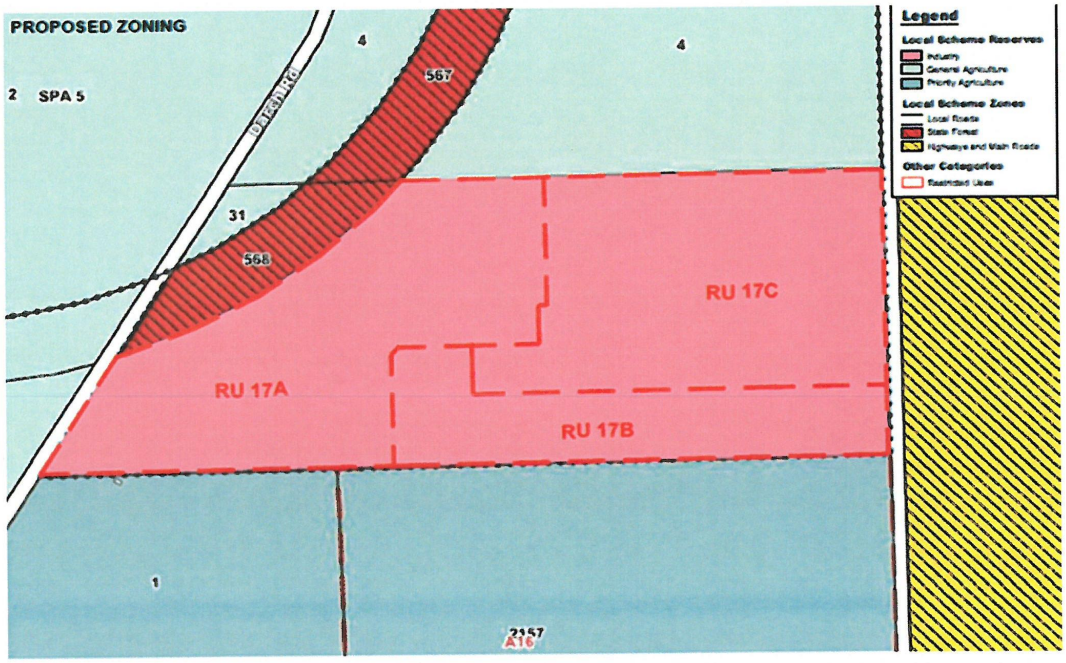


Figure 2 – Restricted Use Precincts

Uses permitted in the three precincts introduced to the Scheme via the Basic Amendment 66 are as follows;

RU 17A "Buffer Industry"	RU 17B "Light Industry"	RU 17C "General Industry"
Cottage Industry (P) Service Industry (P) Light Industry (D)* Art Gallery(P) Brewery (D) Car Park (P) Club Premises(D) Convenience Store(D) Educational Establishment (D) Exhibition Centre (D) Laundromat/Drycleaner (D) Lunch Bar (D) Place of Worship(D) Storage (D) Telecommunications Infrastructure (P) Trade Display (P) Veterinary Centre(D) Warehouse (D)	Uses permitted in RU 17A Bus Depot (D) Contractors Yard (D) Fuel Depot (D) General Industry (D) Light Industry (P) Rural Industry (D) Motor Vehicle Repairs (D) Salvage / Wrecking Yard (A) Sawmill (A) Sawmill – Portable (A) Transport Depot (D) Warehouse (P) Winery (D)	Uses permitted in-RU 17B. General Industry (P) Salvage / Wrecking Yard (D) Sawmill (D) Sawmill – Portable (D

4.0 Amendment Detail - Proposed Uses and Justification

4.1 Proposed additional uses (Part 1 of Amendment):

Several additional uses are proposed to be added to the current list for the RU 17A 'Buffer Industry' precinct. These uses include those considered ideal for locating within the 'Buffer Industry' precinct (subject to meeting specific conditions applicable to RU17A) as well as uses that were excluded from this industrial estate when zoned under Amendment No .6 but are listed as acceptable in Industry zones elsewhere in the Shire under Table 1 – Zoning Table, of the Scheme Text. The uses are listed as follows:

Use	Symbol	Comment
Farm Supply Centre	D	Defined as premises used for the sale of farm supplies such as seeds, fertilisers, chemicals, stock foods and equipment, such a use is benign in impacts and is suited to the "Buffer" precinct. Examples of Farm Supply Centre already exist in the Margaret River LIA (Landmark), in the Cowaramup town centre (Cowaramup Agencies) and in Station Road in Margaret River (Margaret River Produce and Pet Supplies). A Farm Supply Centre is a 'D' use in LPS No 1 for the Industry zone however, it has been excluded from all three precincts in the future Margaret River Industrial Park (MRIP) on the subject land.
Landscape Supplies	D	Landscape Supplies are defined as premises used for the storage, display and sales of materials used for parks and gardens and other like places. It is a 'D' use under other LPS No 1 Industry Zones however, has been excluded from all three precincts in the MRIP. Such a use should be able to be considered in the MRIP including in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct.
Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales	A	This use has been excluded from all three precincts within the subject site. The use is however an 'A' use in Table 1 – Zoning Table or the Industry zone in the LPS No1 Scheme Text. It is inconsistent to prevent such uses from being established in the new MRIP and given the extremely low off-site impacts, is ideally suited to the 'Buffer Industry' precinct.
Motor Vehicle Repair	D	Motor Vehicle Repair is limited to electrical and mechanical repairs to vehicles as well as tyre fitting. It does not allow panel beating, spray painting or tyre recapping or retreading. Motor vehicle repair premises impacts are minimal, and any noise emissions would be readily addressed under the Schedule 3 conditions as outlined below. While it is acknowledged that this use is listed for the 'Light Industry' precinct, allowing it to be a 'D' (discretionary) use in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct should be considered.
Plant Nursery	D	Plant Nursery is a 'D' use in the LPS No1 Table 1 – Zoning Table for the Industry zone but has been excluded entirely from all three precincts in the MRIP. The use is defined as premises for propagation and sale of plants by retail or wholesale. Impacts will be minimal, and the use is ideally suited for the 'Buffer Industry' precinct.
Service Station	D	A Service Station has been excluded from all three precincts in the MRIP. It is a 'D' use in all other industry zones in the Shire under LPS No 1. A Service Station is considered to be a logical use for the Margaret River Industrial Park estate and a suitable use for the "Buffer Industry' precinct. The sale of fuel and incidental and convenience goods is consistent with needs of industrial businesses as well as the passing traffic on the Perimeter Road. In regard to the latter, the Perimeter Road was established as a traffic by-pass to the Margaret River town centre particularly for haulage traffic. The only viable location for a service station on the entire route is the MRIP given that it enjoys the only direct access to the Perimeter Road. A Service Station will be able to provide truck fuel filling facilities as well as for general traffic. Not providing a service station opportunity means that vehicles including

		trucks will need to enter the town centre environs for fuel needs, contrary to the objective of constructing a by-pass road. Inclusion of Service Station is a use appropriate for consideration in the 'Buffer Industry' zone given minimal impacts.

The "Buffer Industry" precinct is designed to ensure that sensitive land uses surrounding the site to the west and the south are not unduly affected by industrial activity. To that end, the Scheme provisions introduced via the previous Basic Amendment No. 66 state:

- *Any noise generating activities are to be confined to an indoor area, with all buildings to be oriented to front the new internal road. Any major openings are to be located on building facades facing away from sensitive land uses.*
- *Future development applications shall be accompanied by an Environmental Management Plan to adequately address matters relating to acceptable noise levels/ mitigation measures, dust and odour control as relevant to the proposed use and considered in the context of nearby sensitive land uses external to the Restricted Use Zone.*

The uses proposed to be introduced to the RU 17A precinct via this new Basic Amendment are considered acceptable for consideration in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct subject to demonstrating compliance with the above Scheme provisions. To ensure consistency with the Scheme, such uses are designated with the same symbol as those appearing against such uses in the 'Industry' zone in Table 1 – Zoning Table in the Scheme Text.

During consultation with Shire of Augusta-Margaret River staff, reference was made to the Local Planning Strategy which states that "*no service commercial will be permitted within the new industrial estate*" presumably reflecting a view that such uses will compromise the viability of the existing service commercial zone in Station Road.

The LPS identified the subject land as industrial "*given the urgent need to identify additional light industrial land ....*". It also states that the existing industrial area in Boodjidup Road will transition to a service commercial precinct.

The mechanism for such a 'transition' is unclear. To date, the Local Planning Scheme No 1 retains the 'Industry' zoning over the Boodjidup Road precinct providing therefore, little incentive for the transition to service commercial to occur or for relocation of industries to the new estate to be encouraged. Effectively, the current Boodjidup Road precinct will continue to compete with the new estate in the provision of industrial development opportunities for the foreseeable future.

In addition, consistent with most industrial precincts, the existing industrial precinct contains several uses that support other uses in the precinct i.e. lunch bar, fuel filling, motor vehicle sales, repairs and panel beating as examples. Activation of any industrial estate as a result of the engagement between uses, is an important element for the ongoing health of the industrial economy and the viability of the estate itself. Unduly restricting uses in the new estate, particularly in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct, prevents such supportive industries from being established.

The new estate is very remote from the existing industrial and commercial precincts in the Margaret River townsite. As a result, there is likely to be little engagement between uses in the existing LIA and new estate. Uses such as those intended to be introduced through this amendment, will assist in ensuring that uses that offer services to other businesses in the same estate, can be considered.

The new estate is also very remote from existing services and as a result, its feasibility is particularly challenging. Major upgrades and mains extensions to water, sewer, communications and electricity to establish a first stage of the estate. are of significant cost causing the feasibility of the estate proceeding, to be consistently challenged. The Council's planning framework advocates the early establishment of the new estate as does the Margaret River Super Town Growth Plan as a means of generating additional economic development. For the estate to succeed, it needs consistency with the LPS No 1 Industry zone list of uses by way of inclusion of the uses discussed above thereby avoiding being disadvantaged in the context of other industrial estates in the region.

It should also be noted that the new estate will also serve an important support role for the East Margaret River community. Allowing the additional uses proposed in this amendment will ensure that the maximum scope of services to the East Margaret River community can be offered such as fuel filling, landscape supplies and motor vehicle repairs as examples.

The addition of a condition relating to retail use is sought by the proponents of the estate in order to provide clarity to future developers/tenants regarding the extent of retail development allowed within the precinct.

The definition of Industry includes *"the selling of goods by wholesale or retail"* and hence some minor retail component is clearly likely within the estate. This would logically come in the form of (for example) mowers and chainsaws being sold from a premises where the primary function is to repair such devices. The proposed condition relating to retail activity provides clarity and an appropriate amount of flexibility but also ensures that large format warehouse style retail premises remain excluded from the area.

4.2 Adjustment to Symbols (Part 2 of Amendment)

Part 2 of the proposed amendment is to modify the symbols relating to 'Storage' and Warehouse' uses. Currently RU17A lists these uses as 'D' whereas under Table 1 – Zoning Table of the Scheme Text, the uses are listed in the Industry Zone as 'P'.

The uses are entirely suitable for the 'Buffer Industry' precinct given their minimal impacts. The proposed modification to the symbols brings the uses into consistency with the Scheme Text Table 1 and therefore consistency with opportunities available in other industrial estates in the Shire of Augusta – Margaret River.

4.3 Adjustment to RU17B list of uses (Part 3 of Amendment)

Part 3 of the proposed amendment is to delete 'Warehouse (P)' from the list of uses in the RU17B column. The use is already listed in the RU17A column. The amendment proposes to remove this duplication.

5.0 Proposed Scheme Amendment

The proposed Amendment is considered 'Standard' under the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.*

It is proposed to include the following uses into the RU 17A 'Restricted Use' column and add a specific condition relating to retail activity in the RU 17A 'Conditions' column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text as follows.

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.

It is further proposed to modify the RU 17A column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text for the following use classes:

- Storage - (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)
- Warehouse – (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P) and;

modifying the RU17B list of uses in Schedule 3 by deleting 'Warehouse (P) from the RU 17B list of uses in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text to correct an error.

6.0 Conclusion

This report has been prepared to support a proposed Amendment to LPS1. The Amendment is 'Standard" under the provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 given that it will not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the Scheme Area.

The amendment seeks to add land uses to the current Restricted Use RU17A list of uses into Schedule 3 of LPS 1 and undertake minor modifications to the symbols for the 'Storage' and 'Warehouse' uses.

In summary, the proposed scheme amendment:

- introduces consistency of uses between the proposed Margaret River Industrial Park and the 'Industry' zone in LPS No 1 and the other existing industrial estates in the Shire of Augusta – Margaret River.
- clarifies the extent of retail activity permitted within the estate.
- does not compromise the need for any uses in the Buffer Industry precinct (RU17A) from demonstrating that it is able to comply with the current conditions listed in Schedule 3 of LPS No. 1.
- is consistent with the principles of orderly and proper planning relating to industrial estates and seeks to facilitate a range of compatible and supportive industries that will not adversely affect the character of the surrounding area.
- will not compromise the viability of the current Margaret River townsite service commercial area or the existing industrial area due to its remoteness from the current commercial precincts.
- will supplement the current list of uses that can be considered within the estate to the benefit of the estate's potential in the market and allowing the maximum level of activation between uses.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005)

RESOLUTION TO AMEND LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.1

AMENDMENT NO 80

Resolved that the local government pursuant to section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

1. introducing the following uses into the 'Restricted Use' column and adding a specific condition relating to retail activity in the 'Conditions' column pertaining to RU 17A, under Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text:

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.

2. modifying the symbols in the RU 17A column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text for the following use classes:

   c) Storage - (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)

   d) Warehouse – (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)

3. Deleting 'Warehouse (P) from the RU 17B list of uses in Schedule3 of the Scheme Text.

Adoption – Regulation 13(1)	Adopted by resolution of the Council of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River at the Meeting of the Council held on the 11 day of October 2023. _____ Shire President _____ Chief Executive Officer
Final Approval Regulation 21(2), 22(1) & (2)	Adopted for Final Approval by Resolution of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the _____ day of _____ 20____, and the Common Seal of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River was hereunto affixed by the authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of _____ Shire President _____ Chief Executive Officer
Recommended/Submitted for Final Approval	_____ Delegated under S.16 of Planning and Development Act 2005 Date: _____
Final Approval Granted	_____ Minister for Planning Date: _____

APPENDIX A

Certificate of Title

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER	
32/DP411357	
DUPLICATE EDITION	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED
1	13/12/2017

VOLUME 2938 FOLIO 899

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

REGISTRAR OF TITLES

LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 32 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 411357

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

MARGARET RIVER INDUSTRIAL PARK PTY LTD OF 7 WAYEELA PLACE CITY BEACH WA 6015
(AF N764055) REGISTERED 11/12/2017

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.
* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

----------END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE----------

STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND:	DP411357
PREVIOUS TITLE:	2848-948
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS:	NO STREET ADDRESS INFORMATION AVAILABLE.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY:	SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

LANDGATE COPY OF ORIGINAL NOT TO SCALE 29/08/2019 03:35 PM Request number: 59777324
Landgate
www.landgate.wa.gov.au

Attachment 2 - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P223265 LND/1/80 PTY/12598
Scheme Amendment No 80 to Local Planning Scheme No 1 – Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River

Submitter (Name & Address)	Comments	Response
Private Submissions – Support		
Private Submission of Support 1	• Modify the Scheme Amendment by correcting a formatting error in the amendment text. One of the purposes of Amendment No. 80 to Local Planning Scheme No 1 is to introduce a specific condition stating that "retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site". The intention was to allow incidental retail activity across all three precincts within the industrial estate. Due to an inadvertent formatting error, the new condition only appears against precinct RU17A. A modification is requested to correct this formatting error by also listing the condition against precincts RU17B and RU17C in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text. • Introduce provisions to the Scheme Amendment text to provide for a residential use right as an ancillary use to the industrial use. With respect to a residential use right, the proponent considers that given the current isolation of the estate from the current urban development front resulting in limited security and oversight and the shortage of housing options in the Margaret River area, the Local Planning Scheme should provide an option of "caretakers dwelling". This would provide security on site as well as a means of avoiding the dual costs of establishing industrial activity and off-site residential premises. This latter aspect is critical for "start-up" or new industries. The Scheme Amendment should therefore be modified to add "caretakers dwelling (D)" to the current list of uses under the Restricted Use column and further, introduce the following to the "conditions" column for all three precincts being RU17A, RU17B and RU 17C:	Incidental retail activity which is inherent in permitted landuses is already allowed and is not assisted by the proposed 'condition'. For the reasons outlined in the report and despite what landuse controls are used in other Shires in the South West, the Shire recommends that caretakers dwellings not be allowed in this industrial estate in the interests of maximising its potential to accommodate a wide range of industrial uses without creating landuse conflict.

"A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted. A caretaker's dwelling is defined in the Model Scheme Text as "a dwelling on the same site as a building, operation, or plant used for industry and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation or plant".

Research into other Local Authority Planning Schemes in the Southwest and Great Southern regions indicates that a "caretakers dwelling" is widely listed as an acceptable use in industrial zones. Allowing a residential use right in conjunction with the industrial activity assists in the feasibility of new industrial activities being commenced and reduces "start-up" finance demands. In addition, a residential use right provides options to the operator for worker accommodation which is in short supply in the Margaret River locality.
A further benefit is security. The Estate is remote from the current development front and is a 10-to-15-minute drive from the Margaret River town centre and associated Police services. On-site security is essential, particularly in the Estate's early phase of development. Allowing the opportunity for a caretakers dwelling will enable on-site occupants to provide constant oversight of the premises. The occupation by a resident on site should also be considered as a safeguard to the community, the surrounding businesses, and the State Forest and nearby National Park. Onsite occupation will provide on the spot detection and fast action in the event of theft, fire or other emergencies.

The result of the above-mentioned research is provided below:

SHIRE:	Zone:	Caretakers Dwelling?	Classification	Comments
SAMR	Industrial	Yes	X – not permitted	Only Shire where not permitted

Boddington	General Industry	Yes	D- Discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
Boyup Brook	Light & General Industry	Yes	D - Discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
Bridgetown	Industrial	Yes	A - Advertising	Permitted subject to advertising & council discretion
Bunbury	Light & General Industry	Yes	A - Advertising	Permitted subject to advertising & council discretion
Busselton	Industrial	Yes	A - Advertising	Permitted subject to advertising & council discretion
Capel	Industrial	Yes	I – Incidental	Permitted subject to residential use being Incidental to predominant Industrial Use

Collie	Light & General Industry	Yes	Light – D / General - A	D is discretionary council approval & A – is subject to advertising & council discretion.
Cranbrook	Industrial	Yes	D – discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
Dardanup	Light & General Industry	Yes	D – discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
Denmark	Industrial	Single House	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves
Donnybrook	Light & General Industry	Yes	Light – A / General - X	A – advertising & Council discretion / X – not permitted
Harvey	Light / General & Service Industry	Yes	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves

Katanning	General Industry	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
Kojonup	Industrial	Yes	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves
Manjimup	Industrial	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
Nannup	Industrial	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
Plantagenet	General & Strategic Industry	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
Wagin	General Industry	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
Waroona	Industrial	Yes	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves

West Arthur	Industrial	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
Williams	Industrial	Yes	AA	Permitted subject to advertising & council approval

The Shire of Augusta-Margaret River is the only Council in the above list that categorises a caretakers dwelling as a prohibited use in the Industrial Zone. (It is noted that the Shire's LPS No1 lists a caretakers dwelling as a "D" use in the Service Commercial, Town Centre, and Village Centre zones).
In order to provide consistency with other Industrial zones in the regions and similar opportunities for potential industrial proponents, the Scheme Amendment documents should be amended to include caretakers dwelling as a "D" use in all three precincts in the Margaret River Industrial Park.

Assuming this submission is supported, the Scheme Amendment format would therefore be as follows:

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions

		RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D) Caretakers Dwelling (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site. A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted.	
		RU17B			Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site. A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The	

					occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted.	
		RU 17C			Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site. A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted	

Private Submissions - Objection		
Nil		

Government Agency Comments		
Water Corporation	The Water Corporation has no objection to the proposed amendment. Currently there are no Water Corporation services in the area for the lots to connect to. There is a project currently being undertaken to deliver servicing to the area from along Perimeter Road. Any future developer of the site will need to get in contact with the Water Corporation to discuss when they will be delivered.	Noted.
Main Roads	No objection to the proposed scheme amendment subject to the following comments and requirements. The proposed additional uses and existing uses within the industrial estate will generate significant traffic demands which could impact on the safety and function of the Bussell Highway (Margaret River Perimeter Road). At the subdivision stage, the intersection of the proposed subdivision access road and the Bussell Highway will be required to be designed and constructed to the specifications and satisfaction of Main Roads including appropriate left and right turn treatments at the full cost of the subdivider. Also, no additional access will be supported from the subdivision area to the Bussell Highway. In the event that a EAW is required for the subdivision area it is recommended that access be provided through to Darch Road.	The submission relates to works which will be required as a consequence of implementing the approved subdivision.
Department of Health (DoH)	The DoH has no objection to the proposed amendment.	Noted
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)	The Department has no objection to Scheme Amendment No. 80. However, the Department seeks to refer more broadly to the uses allowable in the three precincts, introduced to LPS1 by the Amendment No. 66, on 4 December 2020, i.e. RU 17A, RU 17B & RU 17C. Two of these (discretionary) uses - Brewery (D) permitted in RU 17A “Buffer Industry” and Winery (D) permitted in RU 17B “Light Industry” (otherwise described as beverage manufacture) - generate a significant volume of wastewater, which needs to be safely disposed of.	The points raised by DWER do not relate to the uses being introduced by way of the subject scheme amendment and it is not considered to be the appropriate mechanism to make the suggested changes which would more approximately be addressed through the development application process.

	It is therefore timely to note that due to Lot 32 being remote from existing services, its feasibility is particularly challenging, specifically in terms of major upgrades and mains extensions to services such as water supply and sewerage infrastructure. The Department agrees with PGPM (p.8), at least with regard to reticulated sewerage, that the feasibility of the estate at Lot 32 proceeding will be consistently challenged by the need to dispose of wastewater. As such, the Department questions whether the land uses of 'Brewery' and 'Winery' should remain as 'D' uses, when it is unlikely that the matter of wastewater from such beverage manufacturing will be addressed in the absence of reticulated sewerage infrastructure. If the Shire allows Amendment 80 to review the uses listed as acceptable in this Industry zone, then equally there is also an opportunity to provide clarity to future developers/tenants regarding the extent of development allowed within the precinct. The Department recommends that the Shire of Augusta Margaret River (Shire) consider the land uses of 'Brewery' and 'Winery', or 'Beverage Manufacturing', as an 'X' use with respect to Lot 32.	
DPLH Aboriginal Cultural Heritage	A review of the Register of Places and Objects as well as the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) Aboriginal Heritage Database concludes that the subject area intersects with public boundary of Aboriginal heritage Place ID 4494 (Rosa Brook Road – Margaret River Lore Ground). However, this place has been assessed by the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Committee as not a site as it does not meet section 5 of the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972. Therefore, based on the current information held by DPLH, no approvals under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AHA) are required in this instance.	Noted.
DPLH European Heritage	As there are no heritage-protected places within or around the amendment area, there is no objection to the proposal from a historic heritage perspective.	Noted.
Department of Education	The Department has reviewed the proposal and has no objections to the amendment.	Noted
Department of Fire and Emergency Services	The scheme amendment proposes additional uses to be included as discretionary uses (including a high-risk land use 'Service Station') and will change some additional uses to permitted uses (which overall has the potential	Detailed information relating to a proposed service station can be provided to DFES

	to intensify the existing land use). As such, it appears that the strategic planning proposal may trigger the application of SPP 3.7. DFES notes that it is unclear why the proposal has been referred to DFES at this stage without a BMP. It is noted that a BMP should be provided at the earliest stage of development to ensure that the proposals can satisfy the requirements of SPP 3.7.	if/when a proposal for that land use comes forward.

Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 1

Amendment No. 80

Schedule of Modifications

No.	Modification	Reason
1.	Modify the permissibility of the Service Station landuse from 'D' to 'A'	The use of a 'Service Station' is supported as an 'A' use which is consistent with the WAPC's Model Provisions and would mandate the requirement for advertising. This is considered appropriate given the potential amenity impacts associated with a Service Station on the immediate locality.

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
			Total Cheques for July 24	**$ -**

EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT99326	03/07/2024	1Spatial Australia Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	$ 13,750.00
EFT99327	03/07/2024	AMR Timber Flooring ATF Whitehead Family Trust	Building Maintenance	$ 5,670.00
EFT99328	03/07/2024	Aimee Smith	Consultancy Services	$ 4,590.00
EFT99329	03/07/2024	Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)	Plumbing Services	$ 3,201.00
EFT99330	03/07/2024	Aqualoo (WCCI Pty Ltd)	Building Maintenance	$ 2,438.70
EFT99331	03/07/2024	Aquatic Services WA Pty Ltd	Aquatic Maintenance	$ 2,204.62
EFT99332	03/07/2024	Arbor Guy (TTF Guy Badger FT T/as)	Tree Maintenance	$ 9,641.73
EFT99333	03/07/2024	Arrow Bronze	Plaques	$ 350.71
EFT99334	03/07/2024	Augusta & Districts Community Childcare Inc	Contribution	$ 110,000.00
EFT99335	03/07/2024	Augusta Community Resource Centre Inc	Advertising	$ 351.00
EFT99336	03/07/2024	Augusta IGA (Hilltop Asset Pty Ltd T/as)	Grocery Supplies	$ 58.33
EFT99337	03/07/2024	Australian Services Union	Union Fees	$ 1,032.00
EFT99338	03/07/2024	Australian Taxation Office - PAYG	PAYG Tax	$ 149,496.00
EFT99339	03/07/2024	Austswim Wa Branch Inc	Training	$ 597.00
EFT99340	03/07/2024	Automotive Institute of Technology Inc	Training	$ 745.00
EFT99341	03/07/2024	Axon Public Safety Australia Pty Ltd	Safety Products	$ 8,228.00
EFT99342	03/07/2024	B & B Street Sweeping Pty Ltd	Street Sweeping	$ 1,573.00
EFT99343	03/07/2024	BHE Welding & Fabrication	Welding and Fabrication	$ 209.00
EFT99344	03/07/2024	Bayley House	Membership	$ 1,100.00
EFT99345	03/07/2024	Baythe Linen And Laundry	Cleaning Service	$ 699.40
EFT99346	03/07/2024	Boc LTD	Container Rental	$ 53.54
EFT99347	03/07/2024	Border Protection	Safety Compliance	$ 1,105.50
EFT99348	03/07/2024	Brad Roberts	Reimbursement	$ 385.70
EFT99349	03/07/2024	Bramley Botanical Wholesale Nursery	Horticultural Supplies	$ 1,266.10
EFT99350	03/07/2024	Brolly Australasia Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	$ 5,781.60
EFT99351	03/07/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	$ 61.71
EFT99352	03/07/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	$ 1,231.41
EFT99353	03/07/2024	Bushtucker Tours	Catering	$ 600.00
EFT99354	03/07/2024	Busselton Earthmoving & Mechanical Repairs	Earthworks	$ 25,380.65
EFT99355	03/07/2024	Busselton Refrigeration & Airconditioning	Air Conditioning Servicing	$ 198.00
EFT99356	03/07/2024	Byte Construct Pty Ltd	Commercial Construction	$ 124,378.02
EFT99357	03/07/2024	Cape Life Environmental Services	Weed Control	$ 4,141.45
EFT99358	03/07/2024	Carbon Neutral Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$ 14,269.20
EFT99359	03/07/2024	Child Support Agency	Child Support Deductions	$ 589.46
EFT99360	03/07/2024	Chubb Australia Ltd	Fire and Security Services	$ 4,321.90
EFT99361	03/07/2024	City Discount Tyres Auto Service Centre Margaret River	Vehicle Maintenance	$ 45.00
EFT99362	03/07/2024	Civil Structural Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$ 1,238.49
EFT99363	03/07/2024	Civitest WA Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$ 9,375.30
EFT99364	03/07/2024	Coca-cola Amatil	Kiosk Stock	$ 1,526.81
EFT99365	03/07/2024	Colas Western Australia Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$ 5,808.00
EFT99366	03/07/2024	Common Ground Trails	Trail Design & Construction	$ 3,891.80
EFT99367	03/07/2024	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Signs	$ 3,629.22
EFT99368	03/07/2024	Cr David Kingsley Binks	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 2,159.41
EFT99369	03/07/2024	Cr Greg Boland	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 2,129.76
EFT99370	03/07/2024	Cr Ian Earl	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 2,129.76
EFT99371	03/07/2024	Cr Julia Meldrum	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 8,236.17
EFT99372	03/07/2024	Cr Kylie Kennaugh	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 2,159.41
EFT99373	03/07/2024	Cr Melissa Dath	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 2,159.41
EFT99374	03/07/2024	Cr Nicki Jones	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 2,129.76
EFT99375	03/07/2024	Cr Tracey Muir	Monthly Councillor Allowance	$ 3,555.15
EFT99376	03/07/2024	Craig Smith Architect (Craig M Smith T/as)	Consultancy Services	$ 2,233.00
EFT99377	03/07/2024	Data#3 Limited	Computer Equipment	$ 2,791.33
EFT99378	03/07/2024	Deckchair Cafe (brannah Investments Pty Ltd)	Catering	$ 301.00
EFT99379	03/07/2024	Dell Computer Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance and Repairs	$ 297.77
EFT99380	03/07/2024	Department Of Communities	Licence Fee	$ 426.00
EFT99381	03/07/2024	Department Of Transport - Jetty & Boats	Jetty Licence Fee	$ 92.90
EFT99382	03/07/2024	Diesel & Hydraulic Services South West	Vehicle Maintenance	$ 893.87
EFT99383	03/07/2024	Down South Mini Earthmovers	Earthworks	$ 2,200.00
EFT99384	03/07/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	$ 322.44
EFT99385	03/07/2024	ENTTEC Pty Ltd	Lighting Supplies	$ 5,654.00
EFT99386	03/07/2024	EUSO Digital Pty Ltd	Website Maintenance	$ 44.00
EFT99387	03/07/2024	Ecotourism Australia Limited	Consultancy Services	$ 3,300.00
EFT99388	03/07/2024	Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd	Environmental Monitoring	$ 4,730.00
EFT99389	03/07/2024	Enviro Infrastructure Pty Ltd	Building Contractor	$ 41,899.00
EFT99390	03/07/2024	Environmental Health Australia (WA) Inc	Membership	$ 1,832.00
EFT99391	03/07/2024	Exteria (Landmark Engineering & Design Pty Ltd T/as)	Open space Construction	$ 14,143.80
EFT99392	03/07/2024	Focused Vision Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$ 21,966.45
EFT99393	03/07/2024	Frontline Fire and Rescue	Fire and Safety Equipment	$ 1,543.27
EFT99394	03/07/2024	GHD	Project Design	$ 13,046.55
EFT99395	03/07/2024	Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service	Plumbing Services	$ 16,843.73
EFT99396	03/07/2024	Gregory Steven Skyles	Tutoring Services	$ 760.00
EFT99397	03/07/2024	Gresley Abas Pty Ltd	Margaret River Aquatic Centre Refurbishment	$ 16,315.75
EFT99398	03/07/2024	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	Construction Materials	$ 1,503.48
EFT99399	03/07/2024	Hume City Council	Membership	$ 1,346.40
EFT99400	03/07/2024	Illion Tenderlink (illion Australia Pty Ltd T/as)	Procurement	$ 544.50
EFT99401	03/07/2024	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia Ltd	Membership	$ 1,237.50
EFT99402	03/07/2024	Jack O'Brien	Reimbursements	$ 190.70
EFT99403	03/07/2024	Jb Hi Fi Group Pty Ltd	Computer Equipment	$ 5,968.00
EFT99404	03/07/2024	Karen Margaret Jones	Refund	$ 131.00
EFT99405	03/07/2024	Katherine Beth Taylor	Reimbursement	$ 151.67
EFT99406	03/07/2024	Katie Degnian	Refund	$ 100.00
EFT99407	03/07/2024	Keens Driver Training	Training	$ 3,530.00
EFT99408	03/07/2024	Kings Park Motel	Accommodation	$ 340.00
EFT99409	03/07/2024	Kmart (All stores)	Consumables	$ 649.75
EFT99410	03/07/2024	Leeuwin Tyres	Vehicle Maintenance	$ 300.00
EFT99411	03/07/2024	Leschenault Community Nursery Inc	Horticultural Supplies	$ 519.50

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

EFT99412	03/07/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	$	42,710.97
EFT99413	03/07/2024	Lisa Michelle Garstone	Reimbursement	$	50.20
EFT99414	03/07/2024	DNU - Living Springs	Bottled Water	$	139.50
EFT99415	03/07/2024	MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd	DVD Library Stock	$	435.75
EFT99416	03/07/2024	Malatesta Road Paving & Hot Mix	Road Maintenance	$	30,144.40
EFT99417	03/07/2024	Margaret River Bakery	Catering	$	360.10
EFT99418	03/07/2024	Margaret River Bookshop	Gift	$	59.37
EFT99419	03/07/2024	Margaret River Decorator Centre	Building Maintenance	$	1,000.00
EFT99420	03/07/2024	Margaret River Naturals Pty Ltd	Landcare Services	$	3,186.70
EFT99421	03/07/2024	Margaret River Newsagency (Krayt Pty Ltd T/as)	Employee Assistance Program	$	559.88
EFT99422	03/07/2024	Margaret River Office National	Office Supplies	$	1,680.91
EFT99423	03/07/2024	Margaret River Retravision (Dorsett Retail Pty Ltd)	Electrical Goods	$	1,398.00
EFT99424	03/07/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	$	96.06
EFT99425	03/07/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	$	412.50
EFT99426	03/07/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	$	229.07
EFT99427	03/07/2024	Marketforce	Recruitment	$	1,154.90
EFT99428	03/07/2024	Mary Hirschmann	Employee Assistance Program	$	2,160.00
EFT99429	03/07/2024	Mastec Australia Pty Ltd (atf WRS Trust)	Waste Management	$	555.89
EFT99430	03/07/2024	Mikmarns Landscapes (M.T Buckley & J Buckley T/as)	Landscaping Works	$	8,745.00
EFT99431	03/07/2024	NCJ Adamson Earthmoving Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$	140,878.67
EFT99432	03/07/2024	Newbook Pty Ltd	Reservation Software	$	338.25
EFT99433	03/07/2024	Nicole Siemon and Associates Pty Ltd	Landcare Services	$	4,950.00
EFT99434	03/07/2024	OCLC (UK) Ltd	Subscriptions	$	3,624.15
EFT99435	03/07/2024	Olivia Helen Knowles	Reimbursement	$	162.55
EFT99436	03/07/2024	PLE Computer Pty Ltd	Computer Equipment	$	4,220.87
EFT99437	03/07/2024	PVP Signs	Signs	$	1,017.50
EFT99438	03/07/2024	Paperscout Pty Ltd	Printing	$	308.00
EFT99439	03/07/2024	Planning Institute Australia	Training	$	1,722.00
EFT99440	03/07/2024	Podmore Building Supplies (atf The Podmores Trust)	Concrete Supplies	$	450.00
EFT99441	03/07/2024	Preferred Training Networks	Training	$	10,296.00
EFT99442	03/07/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	$	397.00
EFT99443	03/07/2024	Pumps Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	467.50
EFT99444	03/07/2024	QikKids (Myxplor Pty Ltd T/as)	OSHS software	$	277.20
EFT99445	03/07/2024	Redfish Technologies Pty Ltd	Computer Equipment	$	3,191.67
EFT99446	03/07/2024	Reece Pty Ltd	Plumbing Supplies	$	679.99
EFT99447	03/07/2024	Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)	Parts and Supplies	$	544.16
EFT99448	03/07/2024	Ross Gary Farrelly	Refund	$	174.73
EFT99449	03/07/2024	Roy George Grummitt	Reimbursement	$	1,799.00
EFT99450	03/07/2024	Salaman Pty Ltd (t/as Shedforce)	Building Contractor	$	22,358.00
EFT99451	03/07/2024	Sandgroper Contracting Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	825.00
EFT99452	03/07/2024	Satori Therapy Services Pty Ltd (Brooke Paterson)	EAP counselling	$	540.00
EFT99453	03/07/2024	Margaret River Catering & Hire	Catering	$	8,020.00
EFT99454	03/07/2024	Shore Coastal	Landcare Services	$	1,320.00
EFT99455	03/07/2024	South West Isuzu	Vehicle Maintenance	$	32.15
EFT99456	03/07/2024	South West Machinery (Jaguar Holdings Pty Ltd t/as)	Equipment Maintenance	$	287.99
EFT99457	03/07/2024	Southern Lock And Security	Security Services	$	264.26
EFT99458	03/07/2024	St John Ambulance Western Australia	First Aid Training	$	2,720.00
EFT99459	03/07/2024	Stantec Australia Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$	6,591.20
EFT99460	03/07/2024	Studiosity Pty Ltd (formerly Your Tutor)	Subscription	$	2,823.98
EFT99461	03/07/2024	Sydney Tools Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	3,453.64
EFT99462	03/07/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	$	28,958.89
EFT99463	03/07/2024	TJ Depiazzi & Sons Garden Supplies	Horticultural Supplies	$	13,169.64
EFT99464	03/07/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	$	245.70
EFT99465	03/07/2024	Telstra Limited	Usage and Service Charges	$	567.98
EFT99466	03/07/2024	The Tube Nursery	Horticultural Supplies	$	879.00
EFT99467	03/07/2024	Think Water Capes Region	Irrigation Systems	$	35,750.00
EFT99468	03/07/2024	Tim Kerr	Graphic Design	$	1,100.00
EFT99469	03/07/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	$	14,514.78
EFT99470	03/07/2024	Tyrecycle Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	5,642.73
EFT99471	03/07/2024	Ulverscroft Large Print Books Ltd	Library Stock	$	126.70
EFT99472	03/07/2024	Unified Solutions South West Pty Ltd	Electrical Contractor	$	19,264.88
EFT99473	03/07/2024	Urbis Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$	5,535.20
EFT99474	03/07/2024	Veraison WA Pty Ltd	Training	$	1,111.00
EFT99475	03/07/2024	Videoguys Australia Pty Ltd	IT Equipment and Support	$	341.66
EFT99476	03/07/2024	Water Corporation. Osborne Park	Usage and Service Charges	$	4,834.71
EFT99477	03/07/2024	Welcome Site (Zanphire Pty Ltd)	Portable Ablution Hire	$	528.00
EFT99478	03/07/2024	Wesfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd	Gas Supplies	$	300.30
EFT99479	03/07/2024	West Australian Newspapers Ltd	Advertising	$	3,852.08
EFT99480	03/07/2024	West Coffee Co.	Refund	$	1,550.92
EFT99481	03/07/2024	Westbooks	Library Stock	$	12.59
EFT99482	03/07/2024	Western Australia Police Service	Recruitment	$	34.00
EFT99483	03/07/2024	Westrac Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	1,804.65
EFT99484	03/07/2024	Youjin Lee	Refund	$	48.00
EFT99485	09/07/2024	Bankwest	Corporate Credit Card	$	10,084.97
EFT99486	15/07/2024	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	WATC Fees	$	48,406.05
EFT99487	10/07/2024	AHOY Management	Events Grant	$	18,000.00
EFT99488	10/07/2024	AMPAC Debt Recovery (WA) Pty Ltd	Debt Recovery	$	1,039.50
EFT99489	10/07/2024	Advanced Hearing WA	Recruitment	$	110.00
EFT99490	10/07/2024	Allied Seating	Plant Maintenance	$	413.00
EFT99491	10/07/2024	Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)	Building Maintenance	$	3,382.50
EFT99492	10/07/2024	Amanda Anderson	Catering	$	300.00
EFT99493	10/07/2024	Appliance Testing Supplies Pty Ltd	Safety Compliance	$	51.81
EFT99494	10/07/2024	Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)	Plumbing Services	$	22,509.35
EFT99495	10/07/2024	Arbor Guy (TTF Guy Badger FT T/as)	Tree Maintenance	$	8,018.64
EFT99496	10/07/2024	Arts Margaret River	Venue Hire/Contribution	$	1,626.50
EFT99497	10/07/2024	Augusta Community Landcare Nursery	Horticultural Supplies	$	3,547.00
EFT99498	10/07/2024	Augusta Hardware	Hardware Supplies	$	177.45
EFT99499	10/07/2024	Augusta IGA (Hilltop Asset Pty Ltd T/as)	Grocery Supplies	$	32.65
EFT99500	10/07/2024	Australia Post	Postage	$	2,105.00
EFT99501	10/07/2024	Autism Swim	Training	$	1,340.80
EFT99502	10/07/2024	B & B Street Sweeping Pty Ltd	Street Sweeping	$	22,643.29
EFT99503	10/07/2024	BCITF	BCITF Return	$	14,739.08
EFT99504	10/07/2024	Basketball Ringleader Australia	Building Maintenance	$	14,872.00
EFT99505	10/07/2024	Baythe Linen And Laundry	Cleaning Service	$	435.11

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

EFT99506	10/07/2024	Benara Nurseries	Horticultural Supplies	$	18,500.18
EFT99507	10/07/2024	Bendigo Telco Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	1,461.50
EFT99508	10/07/2024	Backyard Creations	Ground Maintenance	$	8,222.50
EFT99509	10/07/2024	Brewhouse Margaret River	Catering	$	184.00
EFT99510	10/07/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	$	61.71
EFT99511	10/07/2024	Bullivants PTY LTD	Safety Equipment	$	508.68
EFT99512	10/07/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	$	2,307.10
EFT99513	10/07/2024	CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd	Traffic Management	$	24,466.22
EFT99514	10/07/2024	Cape Life Environmental Services	Weed Control/Revegetation Maintenance	$	15,850.89
EFT99515	10/07/2024	Cape Training & Assessing Pty Ltd	Training	$	1,200.00
EFT99516	10/07/2024	Chubb Australia Ltd	Fire and Security Services	$	1,816.32
EFT99517	10/07/2024	City Discount Tyres Auto Service Centre Margaret River	Tyres and repairs	$	460.00
EFT99518	10/07/2024	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	240,172.90
EFT99519	10/07/2024	Colas Western Australia Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$	7,260.00
EFT99520	10/07/2024	Concert Lighting Systems Australia Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance	$	432.03
EFT99521	10/07/2024	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Signs	$	2,669.37
EFT99522	10/07/2024	Cowaramup Tractor Sales And Service	Repairs and Maintenance	$	8,690.81
EFT99523	10/07/2024	Cr Nicki Jones	Councillor Reimbursement	$	464.86
EFT99524	10/07/2024	Cr Tracey Muir	Councillor Reimbursement	$	109.17
EFT99525	10/07/2024	Daniela Tommasi Photography	Photography Services	$	3,500.00
EFT99526	10/07/2024	David Gray & Co Pty Ltd	Rubbish Bins	$	5,085.85
EFT99527	10/07/2024	David Nicholson	Reimbursement	$	595.50
EFT99528	10/07/2024	Dell Computer Pty Ltd	Computer Equipment	$	10,863.03
EFT99529	10/07/2024	Dpt. Of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation And Safety	Building Commission Return	$	23,226.18
EFT99530	10/07/2024	DirectComms Pty Ltd	Library notifications service	$	294.27
EFT99531	10/07/2024	Down South Mini Earthmovers	Earthworks	$	10,054.00
EFT99532	10/07/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	$	482.32
EFT99533	10/07/2024	Earth and Stone (WA) (The trustee for ES100 Trust t/as)	Earthworks	$	26,829.00
EFT99534	10/07/2024	Ecosystem Solutions Pty Ltd	Ecological Consultant	$	14,925.90
EFT99535	10/07/2024	Electric Bikes Margaret River	Minor Equipment	$	5,600.00
EFT99536	10/07/2024	Electrical Distributors	Equipment Maintenance	$	47.87
EFT99537	10/07/2024	Encyclopaedia Britannica Australia Ltd	Subscription	$	2,448.60
EFT99538	10/07/2024	Espresso Essential WA/ Essential Coffee Group	Coffee Machine Supplies	$	630.94
EFT99539	10/07/2024	Fairtel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	287.79
EFT99540	10/07/2024	Fleet Dynamics Pty Ltd	Vehicle GPS Tracking	$	387.20
EFT99541	10/07/2024	Forch Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	428.22
EFT99542	10/07/2024	Fulton Hogan Industries Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$	4,994.00
EFT99543	10/07/2024	Geographe Ford (South West Ventures Pty Ltd T/as)	Plant Purchase	$	51,670.69
EFT99544	10/07/2024	Geographe Petroleum	Fuel	$	34,010.69
EFT99545	10/07/2024	Grace Records Management (Australia) Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	9.53
EFT99546	10/07/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	$	909.34
EFT99547	10/07/2024	Hadley Earthworks	Earthworks	$	2,310.00
EFT99548	10/07/2024	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	Construction Materials	$	4,072.59
EFT99549	10/07/2024	Holcim (Australia) Pty Ltd	Concrete Supplies	$	2,352.90
EFT99550	10/07/2024	ITR Pacific Pty Ltd	Plant and Equipment	$	1,416.09
EFT99551	10/07/2024	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australia	Training	$	110.00
EFT99552	10/07/2024	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd (Orica)	Chlorine Supply	$	245.52
EFT99553	10/07/2024	James Taylor	Reimbursement	$	113.79
EFT99554	10/07/2024	Kerridge Farms Pty Ltd	Bond Return	$	21,840.00
EFT99555	10/07/2024	Kingston's Bakery Cafe (Skvv Family Trust T/as)	Catering	$	2,988.00
EFT99556	10/07/2024	Landgate	Land Schedules	$	137.06
EFT99557	10/07/2024	Lawn Control (Paul John Canny T/as)	Ground Maintenance	$	594.00
EFT99558	10/07/2024	Leeuwin Transport	Freight	$	5,350.87
EFT99559	10/07/2024	Leeuwin Tyres	Vehicle Maintenance	$	54.00
EFT99560	10/07/2024	Leeuwin Waste Water Pty Ltd	Plumbing Contract	$	2,250.00
EFT99561	10/07/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	$	7,872.64
EFT99562	10/07/2024	Lisa Michelle Garstone	Gym Classes	$	195.00
EFT99563	10/07/2024	Local Government Professionals Australia WA	Subscription	$	3,550.00
EFT99564	10/07/2024	Malatesta Road Paving & Hot Mix	Road Maintenance	$	13,982.10
EFT99565	10/07/2024	Margaret River And Districts Historical Society Inc	Catering	$	150.00
EFT99566	10/07/2024	Margaret River Auto Electrics	Vehicle Maintenance	$	635.00
EFT99567	10/07/2024	Margaret River Irrigation (Summerworld Pty Ltd T/as)	Irrigation Supplies	$	2,100.00
EFT99568	10/07/2024	Margaret River Machinery	Equipment Maintenance	$	1,360.60
EFT99569	10/07/2024	Margaret River Produce And Pet	Pet food	$	185.95
EFT99570	10/07/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	$	275.39
EFT99571	10/07/2024	Margaret River Rural Contractors Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$	3,415.50
EFT99572	10/07/2024	Margaret River Sign Company	Signs	$	512.60
EFT99573	10/07/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	$	5,095.20
EFT99574	10/07/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	$	866.43
EFT99575	10/07/2024	Margaret River Windscreens (AJ & RJ Thompson T/as)	Vehicle Maintenance	$	800.00
EFT99576	10/07/2024	Margarets In Town Apartments	Accommodation	$	2,760.00
EFT99577	10/07/2024	Margritz Cleaning (Demelt Pty Ltd T/as)	Cleaning Contractor	$	3,451.61
EFT99578	10/07/2024	Maxine Williams	Consulting Consultancy Services	$	400.00
EFT99579	10/07/2024	DNU Mcleods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal Fees	$	850.00
EFT99580	10/07/2024	Mikmarns Landscapes (M.T Buckley & J Buckley T/as)	Landscaping Works	$	16,929.00
EFT99581	10/07/2024	Morries Margaret River	Catering	$	310.04
EFT99582	10/07/2024	Motorpass (Wex Australia Pty Ltd)	Fuel	$	1,764.90
EFT99583	10/07/2024	NCJ Adamson Earthmoving Pty Ltd	Earthworks	$	6,821.10
EFT99584	10/07/2024	Newbook Pty Ltd	Reservation Software	$	5,205.21
EFT99585	10/07/2024	Novotel Perth Langley	Accommodation	$	197.96
EFT99586	10/07/2024	Nutrien Ag Solutions (nutrien Ag Solutions Ltd T/as)	Agricultural Supplies	$	1,494.68
EFT99587	10/07/2024	OCLC (UK) Ltd	Library Stock	$	4,713.20
EFT99588	10/07/2024	PVP Signs	Signs	$	143.00
EFT99589	10/07/2024	Quest Canberra	Accommodation	$	1,500.00
EFT99590	10/07/2024	Redfish Technologies Pty Ltd	Computer Equipment	$	1,549.31
EFT99591	10/07/2024	Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)	Parts and Supplies	$	1,022.26
EFT99592	10/07/2024	SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd	Labour Hire	$	11,575.14
EFT99593	10/07/2024	Satori Therapy Services Pty Ltd (Brooke Paterson)	EAP counselling	$	1,310.00
EFT99594	10/07/2024	Scope Business Imaging	Copy Charges	$	2,151.89
EFT99595	10/07/2024	Seasponge Cleaning And Maintenance	Cleaning Contract	$	3,960.00
EFT99596	10/07/2024	Seek LTD	Advertising	$	693.00
EFT99597	10/07/2024	Signet Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$	1,260.74
EFT99598	10/07/2024	Smartsalary (Smartsalary Pty Limited)	Smart Salary	$	7,442.70
EFT99599	10/07/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery (AC Court T/as)	Protective Clothing	$	4,554.46

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

EFT99600	10/07/2024	Spectur Limited	Security Systems	$	550.00
EFT99601	10/07/2024	Spraymow Services	Grounds Maintenance	$	1,307.20
EFT99602	10/07/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	$	36,505.59
EFT99603	10/07/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	$	154.83
EFT99604	10/07/2024	Augusta Newsagency	Papers & Magazines	$	116.97
EFT99605	10/07/2024	Thinkproject Australia Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$	18,274.30
EFT99606	10/07/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	$	6,171.00
EFT99607	10/07/2024	Trellis Technologies Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$	16,498.90
EFT99608	10/07/2024	V.I.P Lawns And Gardens	Ground Maintenance	$	585.00
EFT99609	10/07/2024	Valvoline (Australia) Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	3,414.48
EFT99610	10/07/2024	Vasse Felix Pty Ltd	Gift	$	284.62
EFT99611	10/07/2024	Veraison WA Pty Ltd	Training	$	6,710.00
EFT99612	10/07/2024	Visimax (Bucci Holdings Pty Ltd Tr/as)	Animal Control	$	1,716.00
EFT99613	10/07/2024	Water Corporation. Osborne Park	Usage and Service Charges	$	291.05
EFT99614	10/07/2024	Welcome Site (Zanphire Pty Ltd)	Portable Ablution Hire	$	209.00
EFT99615	10/07/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Stationery & Office Supplies	$	222.66
EFT99616	10/07/2024	Windsor Lodge Como	Accommodation	$	167.00
EFT99617	10/07/2024	Woolworths Group Limited	Grocery Supplies	$	1,636.77
EFT99618	17/07/2024	AMH Group Pty Ltd	Mechanical Services	$	1,105.03
EFT99619	17/07/2024	Advanced Driveway Sealing	Graffiti Removal	$	616.00
EFT99620	17/07/2024	Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)	Building Maintenance	$	1,155.00
EFT99621	17/07/2024	Amba Felafel	Refund	$	250.00
EFT99622	17/07/2024	Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)	Plumbing Services	$	5,221.50
EFT99623	17/07/2024	Aspenz	Minor Equipment	$	13.46
EFT99624	17/07/2024	Aussie Bread Tags for Wheelchairs	Waste Management	$	32.50
EFT99625	17/07/2024	Australian Taxation Office - PAYG	PAYG Tax	$	123,903.00
EFT99626	17/07/2024	Australian Theatre Supplies Pty Ltd	Minor Equipment	$	6,105.00
EFT99627	17/07/2024	Austswim Wa Branch Inc	Training	$	80.00
EFT99628	17/07/2024	Axion SD Pty Ltd (T/as Altora Solutions)	Software Licenses	$	3,952.08
EFT99629	17/07/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	$	61.71
EFT99630	17/07/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	$	31.87
EFT99631	17/07/2024	Child Support Agency	Child Support Deductions	$	310.54
EFT99632	17/07/2024	City Discount Tyres Auto Service Centre Margaret River	Vehicle Maintenance	$	1,390.00
EFT99633	17/07/2024	City Of Busselton - Geographe Bay	Marketing	$	27,500.00
EFT99634	17/07/2024	Civil Structural Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$	7,016.63
EFT99635	17/07/2024	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	218.37
EFT99636	17/07/2024	Climatic Service Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance	$	1,065.35
EFT99637	17/07/2024	Combined Team Services	Training	$	2,330.00
EFT99638	17/07/2024	Connect Call Centre Services	After Hours Call Service	$	138.99
EFT99639	17/07/2024	Cr David Kingsley Binks	Reimbursement	$	181.95
EFT99640	17/07/2024	Dell Computer Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance and Repairs	$	227.77
EFT99641	17/07/2024	Diesel & Hydraulic Services South West	Vehicle Maintenance	$	6,962.74
EFT99642	17/07/2024	Door Smart WA	Building Maintenance	$	4,840.00
EFT99643	17/07/2024	Forch Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	771.06
EFT99644	17/07/2024	Geographe French Australian Festivals Inc	Grants	$	22,000.00
EFT99645	17/07/2024	Gravity Etc	Activities Club	$	1,020.00
EFT99646	17/07/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	$	1,320.78
EFT99647	17/07/2024	Hannah Waters	Grocery Supplies	$	109.31
EFT99648	17/07/2024	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	Construction Materials	$	658.02
EFT99649	17/07/2024	Hervey Magnall (t/as Magnall Earthworks)	Earthworks	$	1,980.00
EFT99650	17/07/2024	Hivo Pty Ltd	Image management software	$	3,845.33
EFT99651	17/07/2024	IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	$	554.40
EFT99652	17/07/2024	Ikea Pty Ltd	Minor Equipment	$	4,547.00
EFT99653	17/07/2024	JKD Auto Electrics (Duffy FT T/as)	Vehicle Maintenance	$	4,094.91
EFT99654	17/07/2024	Kingston's Bakery Cafe (Skvv Family Trust T/as)	Refreshments & Entertainment	$	150.00
EFT99655	17/07/2024	LGISWA	Insurance Services	$	503.60
EFT99656	17/07/2024	MJB Industries Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	$	21,568.14
EFT99657	17/07/2024	Margaret River Decorator Centre	Building Maintenance	$	1,840.83
EFT99658	17/07/2024	Margaret River Region Open Studios Inc	Grants	$	20,000.00
EFT99659	17/07/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	$	302.63
EFT99660	17/07/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	$	3,522.75
EFT99661	17/07/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	$	478.79
EFT99662	17/07/2024	Marketforce	Recruitment	$	588.91
EFT99663	17/07/2024	Mechanical Project Services	Building Maintenance	$	1,069.70
EFT99664	17/07/2024	Media Engine (Print And Design Online Pty Ltd T/as)	Graphic Design	$	15,133.00
EFT99665	17/07/2024	Metal Artwork Badges (D&L Studio Pty Ltd t/as)	Staff Identification	$	111.38
EFT99666	17/07/2024	Naturaliste Hygiene Services	Hygiene Services	$	986.61
EFT99667	17/07/2024	Novotel Perth Langley	Training	$	19.79
EFT99668	17/07/2024	POS Now (Genexis Consulting Pty Ltd t/as)	Minor Equipment	$	720.00
EFT99669	17/07/2024	Podmore Building Supplies (atf The Podmores Trust)	Concrete Supplies	$	1,104.00
EFT99670	17/07/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	$	232.00
EFT99671	17/07/2024	RIMPA Global	Subscriptions	$	99.00
EFT99672	17/07/2024	Redfish Technologies Pty Ltd	IT Software Licence	$	5,544.00
EFT99673	17/07/2024	Reece Pty Ltd	Minor Equipment	$	424.69
EFT99674	17/07/2024	Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)	Parts and Supplies	$	237.23
EFT99675	17/07/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery (AC Court T/as)	Protective Clothing	$	242.92
EFT99676	17/07/2024	Sports Entertainment Network Pty Ltd (SEN)	Advertising	$	1,599.00
EFT99677	17/07/2024	Stacey Harvey	Reimbursements	$	30.00
EFT99678	17/07/2024	Store Dj & Mannys (Soundbay Pty Ltd T/as)	Minor Equipment	$	138.00
EFT99679	17/07/2024	Sydney Tools Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	981.00
EFT99680	17/07/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	$	675.78
EFT99681	17/07/2024	T-Quip	Equipment Maintenance	$	67.19
EFT99682	17/07/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	$	129.59
EFT99683	17/07/2024	Telstra Limited	Usage and Service Charges	$	8,239.09
EFT99684	17/07/2024	Tim Kerr	Graphic Design	$	2,200.00
EFT99685	17/07/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	$	6,348.00
EFT99686	17/07/2024	Transwa (Public Transport Authority)	TransWA Return	$	268.21
EFT99687	17/07/2024	Undalup Association Inc	Cultural Consultation	$	1,980.00
EFT99688	17/07/2024	West Australian Newspapers Ltd	Advertising	$	3,881.88
EFT99689	17/07/2024	Western Sun Window Tinting	Building Maintenance	$	1,020.00
EFT99690	17/07/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Stationery & Office Supplies	$	1,758.64
EFT99691	24/07/2024	AFGRI Equipment Australia Pty Ltd	Repairs and Maintenance	$	1,024.20
EFT99692	24/07/2024	AMH Group Pty Ltd	Mechanical Services	$	610.59
EFT99693	24/07/2024	Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)	Building Maintenance	$	165.00

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

EFT99694	24/07/2024	Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)	Plumbing Services	$	574.87
EFT99695	24/07/2024	Aquatic Services WA Pty Ltd	Aquatic Maintenance	$	44,847.88
EFT99696	24/07/2024	Art Harvey	Facilitation of Basketball Activities at SAMM Fest	$	75.00
EFT99697	24/07/2024	Arts Margaret River	Contribution	$	256,465.00
EFT99698	24/07/2024	AusQ Training	Training	$	1,500.00
EFT99699	24/07/2024	Baythe Linen And Laundry	Cleaning Service	$	951.77
EFT99700	24/07/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	$	61.71
EFT99701	24/07/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	$	105.09
EFT99702	24/07/2024	Busselton Motors	Vehicle Maintenance	$	274.15
EFT99703	24/07/2024	Busselton Refrigeration & Airconditioning	Air Conditioning Servicing	$	1,639.00
EFT99704	24/07/2024	CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd	Traffic Management	$	9,555.99
EFT99705	24/07/2024	Coolpro Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	Air Conditioning Servicing	$	2,717.00
EFT99706	24/07/2024	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Signs	$	924.00
EFT99707	24/07/2024	Council on the Ageing (WA) Inc (COTA)	Subscriptions	$	805.20
EFT99708	24/07/2024	Cr Julia Meldrum	Reimbursements	$	718.78
EFT99709	24/07/2024	Dear Darnells	Catering	$	440.00
EFT99710	24/07/2024	Debbie Leanne Legge	Umpire fees	$	30.00
EFT99711	24/07/2024	Department of Transport - Vehicle Search	Vehicle Search Fee	$	13.20
EFT99712	24/07/2024	Diesel & Hydraulic Services South West	Vehicle Maintenance	$	1,045.18
EFT99713	24/07/2024	Dirty Deeds Detailing	Vehicle Maintenance	$	750.00
EFT99714	24/07/2024	Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd	Building Maintenance	$	444.52
EFT99715	24/07/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	$	1,560.84
EFT99716	24/07/2024	Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd	Environmental Monitoring	$	6,408.88
EFT99717	24/07/2024	Enviro Infrastructure Pty Ltd	Building Contractor	$	70,276.20
EFT99718	24/07/2024	Environmental Health Australia (WA) Inc	Subscriptions	$	550.00
EFT99719	24/07/2024	EnvisionWare Australia Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	$	1,942.60
EFT99720	24/07/2024	Geographe Catchment Council Inc.	Catchment management	$	1,000.00
EFT99721	24/07/2024	Gissa	Consultancy Services	$	3,081.10
EFT99722	24/07/2024	Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service	Plumbing Services	$	315.44
EFT99723	24/07/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	$	507.27
EFT99724	24/07/2024	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	Construction Materials	$	1,249.27
EFT99725	24/07/2024	Harbour Software Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	$	17,405.30
EFT99726	24/07/2024	IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd	SynergySoft and Altus Subscriptions	$	139,932.64
EFT99727	24/07/2024	Ian Daniell	Mural artwork	$	5,000.00
EFT99728	24/07/2024	Ikea Pty Ltd	Staff Residence Furniture	$	3,908.00
EFT99729	24/07/2024	Kingston's Bakery Cafe (Skvv Family Trust T/as)	Catering	$	55.00
EFT99730	24/07/2024	LED Signs	Signs	$	550.00
EFT99731	24/07/2024	LGISWA	Insurance Services	$	569,857.20
EFT99732	24/07/2024	Lighthouse Bunbury (Mantra)	Accommodation	$	249.95
EFT99733	24/07/2024	Living Springs Water Pty Ltd	Bottled Water	$	77.00
EFT99734	24/07/2024	Margaret River Domestic Water Carting	Water Supply	$	960.00
EFT99735	24/07/2024	Margaret River Essentials	Minor equipment	$	186.01
EFT99736	24/07/2024	Margaret River Office National	Office Supplies	$	991.50
EFT99737	24/07/2024	Margaret River Retravision (Dorsett Retail Pty Ltd)	Electrical Goods	$	2,924.00
EFT99738	24/07/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	$	1,908.63
EFT99739	24/07/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	$	2,725.08
EFT99740	24/07/2024	Naturaliste Hygiene Services	Hygiene Services	$	1,222.82
EFT99741	24/07/2024	Ninjas In Mocean (t/as Tansley Capital Management)	Vacation Care	$	578.00
EFT99742	24/07/2024	Novotel Perth Langley	Training	$	249.75
EFT99743	24/07/2024	Officeworks	Office Equipment	$	937.95
EFT99744	24/07/2024	Oscar Harvey	Facilitation of Basketball Activities at SAMM Fest	$	75.00
EFT99745	24/07/2024	Paperscout Pty Ltd	Printing	$	4,928.00
EFT99746	24/07/2024	Parks And Leisure Australia	Subscription	$	297.00
EFT99747	24/07/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	$	1,680.30
EFT99748	24/07/2024	Pumps Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	1,424.50
EFT99749	24/07/2024	QikKids (Myxplor Pty Ltd T/as)	OSHS software	$	98.78
EFT99750	24/07/2024	Reece Pty Ltd	Plumbing Supplies	$	3,417.44
EFT99751	24/07/2024	Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)	Parts and Supplies	$	413.36
EFT99752	24/07/2024	SJ Holdings Unit Trust	Vehicle maintenance	$	100.00
EFT99753	24/07/2024	Safety Champion Software Pty Ltd	Safety Training	$	715.00
EFT99754	24/07/2024	Shepherdson Group Pty Ltd	Bus Charter	$	2,359.00
EFT99755	24/07/2024	Small Engine Worx	Minor Equipment	$	827.00
EFT99756	24/07/2024	Smartsalary (Smartsalary Pty Limited)	Smart Salary	$	7,407.60
EFT99757	24/07/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery (AC Court T/as)	Protective Clothing	$	391.50
EFT99758	24/07/2024	Sportfix Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	$	1,700.60
EFT99759	24/07/2024	Store Dj & Mannys (Soundbay Pty Ltd T/as)	Minor Equipment	$	12,220.00
EFT99760	24/07/2024	Summer Hopkins	Umpire fees	$	50.00
EFT99761	24/07/2024	Sustainable Settlements Pty Ltd	Reimbursements	$	733.36
EFT99762	24/07/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	$	14,769.78
EFT99763	24/07/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	$	437.81
EFT99765	24/07/2024	The White Elephant Beach Cafe	Catering	$	378.40
EFT99766	24/07/2024	Thomson Geer Lawyers	Legal fees	$	130,246.91
EFT99767	24/07/2024	Timezone Australia Pty Ltd (t/a Timezone)	Venue	$	110.50
EFT99768	24/07/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	$	11,213.91
EFT99769	24/07/2024	Undalup Association Inc	Cultural Consultation	$	770.00
EFT99770	24/07/2024	Victoria Robertson	Community Workshops	$	900.00
EFT99771	24/07/2024	WA Local Government Assoc (WALGA)	Subscriptions	$	44,341.67
EFT99772	24/07/2024	Water Corporation. Osborne Park	Usage and Service Charges	$	1,308.74
EFT99773	24/07/2024	Wesfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd	Gas Supplies	$	826.65
EFT99774	24/07/2024	Westrac Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	1,256.60
EFT99775	24/07/2024	Wilde and Woollard (WA)	Consultancy Services	$	5,527.50
EFT99776	24/07/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Stationery & Office Supplies	$	76.00
EFT99777	24/07/2024	Zhai Wrightson	Umpire fees	$	50.00
EFT99778	31/07/2024	ABEC Environmental Consulting Pty Ltd	Environmental Consulting	$	1,650.00
EFT99779	31/07/2024	AMH Group Pty Ltd	Mechanical Services	$	249.65
EFT99780	31/07/2024	AMPAC Debt Recovery (WA) Pty Ltd	Debt Recovery	$	341.00
EFT99781	31/07/2024	Advanced Driveway Sealing	Graffiti Removal	$	352.00
EFT99782	31/07/2024	Advanced Hearing WA	Recruitment	$	110.00
EFT99783	31/07/2024	Alkira Designs (Sarah Hansen T/a)	Workshops / Guest speaking	$	1,780.00
EFT99784	31/07/2024	Andrea Selvey	Reimbursements	$	4,900.00
EFT99785	31/07/2024	Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)	Plumbing Services	$	3,937.82
EFT99786	31/07/2024	Arts Margaret River	Kids Club	$	1,044.00
EFT99787	31/07/2024	Australian Taxation Office - PAYG	PAYG TAX PPE 23/07/2024	$	132,357.00
EFT99788	31/07/2024	Bollard Shop	Bollards	$	736.56

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

EFT99789	31/07/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	$	61.71
EFT99790	31/07/2024	Bunbury Bearings	Vehicle Maintenance	$	1,850.93
EFT99791	31/07/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	$	579.96
EFT99792	31/07/2024	Busselton Advanced Driver Training	Training	$	595.00
EFT99793	31/07/2024	Child Support Agency	Child Support Deductions	$	450.00
EFT99794	31/07/2024	Chubb Australia Ltd	Fire and Security Services	$	1,190.74
EFT99795	31/07/2024	Combined Team Services	Training	$	995.00
EFT99796	31/07/2024	Coolpro Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	Air Conditioning Servicing	$	3,932.50
EFT99797	31/07/2024	Cr Julia Meldrum	Reimbursements	$	42.40
EFT99798	31/07/2024	DRS Training Pty Ltd T/as Metafit	Subscriptions	$	398.00
EFT99799	31/07/2024	Department Of Premier & Cabinet	Rates Gazettal Notice	$	95.94
EFT99800	31/07/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	$	616.75
EFT99801	31/07/2024	Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd	Environmental Monitoring	$	8,481.00
EFT99802	31/07/2024	Emma Louise Bridges	Reimbursements	$	54.19
EFT99803	31/07/2024	Ergolink	OSH Equipment	$	1,629.98
EFT99804	31/07/2024	Event & Conference Co Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	640.00
EFT99805	31/07/2024	Filters Plus WA (Filterco Pty Ltd)	Vehicle Maintenance	$	176.56
EFT99806	31/07/2024	Fleet Dynamics Pty Ltd	Vehicle GPS Tracking	$	11,016.50
EFT99807	31/07/2024	Forch Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	261.80
EFT99808	31/07/2024	Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service	Plumbing Services	$	1,608.77
EFT99809	31/07/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	$	1,536.32
EFT99810	31/07/2024	Herseys Safety Pty Ltd	PPE Equipment	$	492.80
EFT99811	31/07/2024	JPS Rigging Services Pty Ltd	Rigging Maintenance	$	330.00
EFT99812	31/07/2024	Katherine Beth Taylor	Reimbursement	$	160.00
EFT99813	31/07/2024	Kingston's Bakery Cafe (Skvv Family Trust T/as)	Refreshments & Entertainment	$	405.00
EFT99814	31/07/2024	LJ Soccer (luke Stephen Johnston T/as)	Soccer Academy	$	500.00
EFT99815	31/07/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	$	137.50
EFT99816	31/07/2024	Margaret River Canvas Designs	Equipment maintenance	$	460.00
EFT99817	31/07/2024	Margaret River Office National	Office Supplies	$	38.08
EFT99818	31/07/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	$	94.01
EFT99819	31/07/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	$	143.00
EFT99820	31/07/2024	Mechanical Project Services	Building Maintenance	$	2,283.74
EFT99821	31/07/2024	Media Engine (Print And Design Online Pty Ltd T/as)	Graphic Design	$	2,692.80
EFT99822	31/07/2024	Michael John Schultz	Reimbursement	$	2,267.61
EFT99823	31/07/2024	Michelle Roseman	Reimbursements	$	1,173.00
EFT99824	31/07/2024	PathWest Laboratory Medicine WA	Recruitment	$	396.00
EFT99825	31/07/2024	Priceline Pharmacy Margaret River	Pharmaceutical Supplies	$	18.20
EFT99826	31/07/2024	Public Outdoor Pty Ltd	Concrete Ping Pong table	$	10,428.00
EFT99827	31/07/2024	Pumps Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	5,368.00
EFT99828	31/07/2024	RTO Solutions Pty Ltd (Illuminate Group T/as)	Training	$	4,950.00
EFT99829	31/07/2024	Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)	Parts and Supplies	$	1,199.25
EFT99830	31/07/2024	Rockmaster Hydraulics (8588 Bussell Pty Ltd T/as)	Parts and Supplies	$	346.85
EFT99831	31/07/2024	Royal Life Saving Society WA Inc	Training	$	440.00
EFT99832	31/07/2024	SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd	Labour Hire	$	1,587.23
EFT99833	31/07/2024	Seek LTD	Advertising	$	995.50
EFT99834	31/07/2024	Shepheard Pty Ltd	Waste Management	$	850.00
EFT99835	31/07/2024	Small Engine Worx	Equipment Maintenance	$	886.00
EFT99836	31/07/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery (AC Court T/as)	Protective Clothing	$	4,044.86
EFT99837	31/07/2024	Speedo Australia Pty Ltd	Sportswear Stock	$	484.00
EFT99838	31/07/2024	Sports Power Margaret River	Sports Equipment	$	79.98
EFT99839	31/07/2024	Sydney Tools Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	2,408.10
EFT99840	31/07/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	$	124.69
EFT99841	31/07/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	$	78.80
EFT99842	31/07/2024	The Gourmet Food Merchant	Catering	$	715.00
EFT99843	31/07/2024	Trade Hire	Equipment Hire	$	435.63
EFT99844	31/07/2024	Unified Solutions South West Pty Ltd	Electrical Contractor	$	994.95
EFT99845	31/07/2024	Valvoline (Australia) Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	1,121.10
EFT99846	31/07/2024	WA Local Government Assoc (WALGA)	Training	$	572.00
EFT99847	31/07/2024	Westrac Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	$	330.23
EFT99848	31/07/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Stationery Supplies	$	640.19
			Total EFTs for July 24	**$**	**4,133,223.57**

DD	Date	Name	Description	Amount	
	01/07/2024	Waterlogic Australia Pty Ltd	Water Supply	$	80.37
	01/07/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	1,470.00
	01/07/2024	Les Mills Asia Pacific (GARNAMA Pty Ltd T/as)	Subscription	$	1,165.98
	01/07/2024	De Lage Landen	Lease Payment De Lage Landen	$	2,285.80
	01/07/2024	Dell Financial Services	Lease Payment Dell	$	3,254.69
	01/07/2024	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan Repayment WATC	$	148,898.90
	01/07/2024	Waterlogic Australia Pty Ltd	Water Supply	$	227.60
	02/07/2024	West Australian Newspapers Ltd	Subscription	$	23.99
	03/07/2024	Pivotel Satellite Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	(16.01)
	09/07/2024	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia Pty Ltd	Lease Payment Fujifilm	$	957.00
	09/07/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super	Payroll deductions	$	48,699.77
	09/07/2024	Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund	Payroll deductions	$	2,121.68
	09/07/2024	Hesta Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	1,170.98
	09/07/2024	Catholic Super	Payroll deductions	$	966.31
	09/07/2024	Mercer Wealth Solutions	Payroll deductions	$	1,342.42
	09/07/2024	HUB24 Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	1,312.35
	09/07/2024	Tom Davies Pty Ltd	Payroll deductions	$	686.18
	09/07/2024	Colonial First State Firstchoice Superannuation Trust	Payroll deductions	$	1,453.13
	09/07/2024	UniSuper	Payroll deductions	$	744.47
	09/07/2024	Cbus	Superannuation contributions	$	631.60
	09/07/2024	Care Super	Superannuation contributions	$	266.11
	09/07/2024	AustralianSuper	Payroll deductions	$	14,511.69
	09/07/2024	Onesuper	Payroll deductions	$	935.09
	09/07/2024	Anz Smart Choice Super	Payroll deductions	$	590.33
	09/07/2024	MLC Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	467.55
	09/07/2024	IOOF Investment Management Limited	Superannuation contributions	$	316.16
	09/07/2024	Hewitt And Thompson Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	427.63
	09/07/2024	AMP Superannuation Limited	Superannuation contributions	$	415.79

List of Payments for the Month of July 24

	09/07/2024	Colonial First State Investments Limited	Superannuation contributions	$	962.25
	09/07/2024	HOSTPLUS Superannuation Fund	Payroll deductions	$	7,935.81
	09/07/2024	Onepath Masterfund	Superannuation contributions	$	1,115.39
	09/07/2024	Australian Retirement Trust	Superannuation contributions	$	2,227.18
	09/07/2024	Rest Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	$	2,415.58
	09/07/2024	Wealth Personal Superannuation and Pension Fund	Superannuation contributions	$	1,521.10
	09/07/2024	AMP Super Fund (TTF Super Directions Fund T/as)	Superannuation contributions	$	497.10
	11/07/2024	Payroll PE 11/07/2024	Payroll	$	475,417.23
	12/07/2024	Augusta Hotel Motel	Venue Hire	$	(180.00)
	13/07/2024	De Lage Landen	Lease Payment De Lage Landen	$	98.25
	14/07/2024	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia Pty Ltd	Copy Charges	$	220.00
	14/07/2024	Myzone (APAC) Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	$	218.90
	15/07/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	180.00
	15/07/2024	SG Fleet	Lease Payment SG Fleet	$	8,854.61
	16/07/2024	Booking.com B.V.	Online Reservation Fees	$	399.00
	16/07/2024	BP Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel	$	3,146.66
	18/07/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	105.00
	18/07/2024	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan Repayment WATC	$	29,311.99
	21/07/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	190.00
	22/07/2024	De Lage Landen	Lease Payment De Lage Landen	$	99.00
	23/07/2024	De Lage Landen	Lease Payment De Lage Landen	$	99.00
	23/07/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super	Payroll deductions	$	50,820.47
	23/07/2024	Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund	Payroll deductions	$	2,034.45
	23/07/2024	Hesta Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	1,148.52
	23/07/2024	Catholic Super	Payroll deductions	$	1,008.93
	23/07/2024	Mercer Wealth Solutions	Payroll deductions	$	1,598.33
	23/07/2024	HUB24 Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	1,329.31
	23/07/2024	Tom Davies Pty Ltd	Payroll deductions	$	740.90
	23/07/2024	Colonial First State Firstchoice Superannuation Trust	Payroll deductions	$	1,276.54
	23/07/2024	UniSuper	Payroll deductions	$	860.27
	23/07/2024	Care Super	Superannuation contributions	$	238.36
	23/07/2024	Onesuper	Payroll deductions	$	985.47
	23/07/2024	AustralianSuper	Payroll deductions	$	15,143.24
	23/07/2024	Anz Smart Choice Super	Payroll deductions	$	616.89
	23/07/2024	Cbus	Superannuation contributions	$	336.79
	23/07/2024	MLC Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	584.66
	23/07/2024	IOOF Investment Management Limited	Superannuation contributions	$	263.08
	23/07/2024	Hewitt And Thompson Super Fund	Payroll deductions	$	127.94
	23/07/2024	AMP Superannuation Limited	Superannuation contributions	$	434.50
	23/07/2024	Colonial First State Investments Limited	Superannuation contributions	$	972.33
	23/07/2024	HOSTPLUS Superannuation Fund	Payroll deductions	$	7,818.04
	23/07/2024	Onepath Masterfund	Superannuation contributions	$	1,115.39
	23/07/2024	Australian Retirement Trust	Superannuation contributions	$	2,251.17
	23/07/2024	Rest Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	$	3,450.74
	23/07/2024	Wealth Personal Superannuation and Pension Fund	Superannuation contributions	$	1,521.10
	23/07/2024	AMP Super Fund (TTF Super Directions Fund T/as)	Superannuation contributions	$	487.18
	24/07/2024	Easifleet Management	Lease Payment Easifleet	$	11,306.37
	25/07/2024	Payroll PE 25/07/2024	Payroll	$	490,251.95
	26/07/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Exetel Service Charges	$	65.00
	29/07/2024	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan Repayment WATC	$	21,792.06
	30/07/2024	West Australian Newspapers Ltd	Newspaper Subscription	$	23.99
	31/07/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	$	109.00
			Total Direct Debits for July 24	**$**	**1,390,954.58**

			Total Payments for July 24	**$**	**5,524,178.15**

	3/07/2024	Transfer	Tsf from Muni to CMA - Bonds June 2024 Reconciliation	$	702,838.67
			Total Transfers for July 24	**$**	**702,838.67**

Corporate Credit Card - Direct Debit July 24

Date	Amount	Name	Description
Director Corporate and Customer Services			
21/05/2024	$ 310.00	Kounta Pty Ltd Lightspeed	Lightspeed point of sale software monthly subscription - HEART Registers
24/05/2024	$ 612.00	The Institute of E Barton	Professional Engineers Australia Membership - Annual Renewal 2024-2025
24/05/2024	$ 30.00	Event Listing/Eventbrite	Ad Hoc Eventbrite Purchases organisers fee
27/05/2024	$ 120.20	Trello.com	Atlassian - Project management tool subscription Communications ($79.20 USD)
29/05/2024	$ 37.77	Cloudflare	Cloudflare Pro plan - DNS management and security ($25.00 USD)
30/05/2024	$ 1,425.78	ICS2	CISSP Voucher with Retake Exam Voucher for Coordinator ITC ($948.00 USD)
03/06/2024	$ 49.97	Facebook	Boosting Facebook advertising for events & promotions on the Shire's web site
03/06/2024	$ 14.99	Physitrack	Exercise Physiology Software . Rec Centre
03/06/2024	$ 840.00	VALA Library	2024 VALA Conference 09 - 11 July 2024 Library Technician
04/06/2024	$ 0.55	Deputy.com	Deputy Rostering annual subscription Rec Centre SMS charges
04/06/2024	$ 24.90	GoFax	Online fax service
04/06/2024	$ 37.74	Binary Fortress	Check Central backup job monitoring ($25.00 USD)
06/06/2024	$ 30.10	Twilio Sengrid	Monthly subscription integrated membership email system Rec Centre ($19.95 USD)
06/06/2024	$ 117.77	Wasabi Technologies	Hot Cloud Storage for on-premise and Microsoft 365 backups. ($78.07USD)
10/06/2024	$ 607.17	Microsoft	Veeam Office 365 machine and blog storage
11/06/2024	$ 201.77	Mailchimp	Shire communications to email
12/06/2024	$ 812.73	Hack the Box	Cyber Security Training subscription ($539.00USD)
13/06/2024	$ 1,091.68	Virgin Airlines	Flights for Acting CEO to attend the National General Assembly in Canberra
13/06/2024	$ 1,182.82	Virgin Airlines	Flights for Shire President to attend the National General Assembly in Canberra
14/06/2024	$ 585.00	Australian Film Television and Rad	Storytelling for Business Course for Communications Officer
14/06/2024	$ 46.66	Message Media	Monthly Subscription (SMS integration to Phoenix) Rec Centre
14/06/2024	$ 4.01	Trello.com	Atlassian - Project management tool ($2.64 USD)
14/06/2024	$ 1,166.59	IDEO	Storytelling for Influence Course ($768.90USD)
14/06/2024	$ (183.53)	GoTeleport/Gravitational, Inc.	Teleport Team User Licences - ($121.68 USD)
Total	**$ 9,166.67**		
Community Emergency Services Manager			
22/05/2024	$ 63.00	Repco Margaret River	Replacement Fuel Cap for CESM Vehicle
28/05/2024	$ 220.05	Better Choice Karridate	Catering for BFB Members attending Dennis Rd Fire Incident #671227
30/05/2024	$ 91.95	Battery World Bunbury	Replacement Battery for Alexandra Bridge BFB Modem
07/06/2024	$ 35.51	Kingstons Bakery Margaret River	Catering for ES Team Planing Meeting
17/06/2024	$ 39.00	Bankwest	Annual Card Fee
Total	**$ 449.51**		
Manager Library Services			
22/05/2024	$ 81.25	PACVAC Pty Ltd	Cleaning Products - 4 x disposable paper dust bag 5L (10pk)
03/06/2024	$ 273.50	Jetpack Melbourne	Upgrade Jetpack Statistics to a commercial licence - valid for 2 years.
Total	**$ 354.75**		
Fees and Charges			
17/06/2024	$ 114.04	Foreign Transaction Fees	
Total	**$ 114.04**		
Total	**$ 10,084.97**		

Woolworths Store Card - EFT Payment July 24

Date	Amount	Description
04/06/2024	$ 142.35	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
04/06/2024	$ 39.00	AA Batteries for Pool equipment - Rec Centre
05/06/2024	$ 57.90	Food and materials for YAC 2024 - Community Development
07/06/2024	$ 35.24	Morning tea for Undalup metting 10.06.24 - Community Development
07/06/2024	$ 41.35	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
11/06/2024	$ 125.20	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
12/06/2024	$ 39.73	Food and materials for YAC 2024 - Community Development
13/06/2024	$ 14.60	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
18/06/2024	$ 9.50	Catering for WHS Safety Committee Meeing 18.06.24 - Human Resources
18/06/2024	$ 44.75	Milk and Lollies for swim school certificates 18.06.24 - Rec Centre
18/06/2024	$ 87.30	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
19/06/2024	$ 62.50	Lollies for swim school 1906.24 x 120 per night - Rec Centre
19/06/2024	$ 48.40	Food and materials for YAC 2024 - Community Development
25/06/2024	$ 474.00	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
26/06/2024	$ 61.50	Swim nappies for front counter & milk - Rec Centre
26/06/2024	$ 36.65	Food and materials for YAC 2024 - Community Development
28/06/2024	$ 199.00	Kidsclub food shop June 2024 - Rec Centre
29/06/2024	$ 117.80	Chips and drinks for pride roller disco - Community Development
Total	**$ 1,636.77**	

Rec Centre

Community Development

Geographe Petroleum Fuel Card - EFT Payment July 24

Date	Vehicle Ref:	Amount
2/06/2024	P1EMN508	$ 73.08
3/06/2024	P1EMN508	$ 88.00
4/06/2024	P1EMN508	$ 73.74
10/06/2024	P1GPW827	$ 118.98
13/06/2024	P1GPW827	$ 115.64
18/06/2024	P1GPW827	$ 123.94
20/06/2024	P1GPW827	$ 111.64
25/06/2024	P1GPW827	$ 127.01
27/06/2024	P29048	$ 113.42
21/06/2024	P29781	$ 71.84
18/06/2024	P30866	$ 121.11
20/06/2024	P30866	$ 61.83
5/06/2024	P30961	$ 98.47
11/06/2024	P30961	$ 120.45
13/06/2024	P30961	$ 57.40
19/06/2024	P30961	$ 91.04
19/06/2024	P30961	$ 102.24
21/06/2024	P30961	$ 83.91
28/06/2024	P30961	$ 148.93
10/06/2024	P30962	$ 75.95
17/06/2024	P30962	$ 73.84
28/06/2024	P30962	$ 84.23
14/06/2024	P30964	$ 103.87
4/06/2024	P30966	$ 97.21
12/06/2024	P30966	$ 87.97
19/06/2024	P30966	$ 70.69
27/06/2024	P30966	$ 69.23
4/06/2024	P30967	$ 70.36
11/06/2024	P30967	$ 114.04
17/06/2024	P30967	$ 81.37
25/06/2024	P30967	$ 119.66
4/06/2024	P31037	$ 46.18
18/06/2024	P31037	$ 52.95
4/06/2024	P31067	$ 523.77
7/06/2024	P31067	$ 414.57
11/06/2024	P31067	$ 402.96
20/06/2024	P31067	$ 404.47
18/06/2024	P31386	$ 84.66
25/06/2024	P31386	$ 84.43
28/06/2024	P31386	$ 19.29
5/06/2024	P31532	$ 106.24
8/06/2024	P31532	$ 72.28
11/06/2024	P31532	$ 112.78
24/06/2024	P31532	$ 75.95
13/06/2024	P31538	$ 110.22
19/06/2024	P31538	$ 75.89

10/06/2024	P31544	$	108.36
19/06/2024	P31544	$	95.42
5/06/2024	P31546	$	112.10
20/06/2024	P31546	$	95.49
26/06/2024	P31546	$	62.07
4/06/2024	P31547	$	120.10
7/06/2024	P31547	$	125.90
12/06/2024	P31547	$	102.04
18/06/2024	P31547	$	114.27
26/06/2024	P31547	$	125.30
28/06/2024	P31547	$	101.91
4/06/2024	P31707	$	441.02
7/06/2024	P31707	$	307.55
19/06/2024	P31707	$	404.54
21/06/2024	P31707	$	461.00
26/06/2024	P31707	$	544.98
20/06/2024	P31738	$	91.48
1/06/2024	P31827	$	94.95
7/06/2024	P31829	$	76.20
21/06/2024	P31829	$	103.90
4/06/2024	P31830	$	109.73
14/06/2024	P31830	$	107.53
20/06/2024	P31830	$	105.64
25/06/2024	P31830	$	105.84
28/06/2024	P31830	$	46.70
5/06/2024	P31834	$	112.61
7/06/2024	P31834	$	23.92
10/06/2024	P31834	$	95.15
21/06/2024	P31834	$	105.68
12/06/2024	P32075	$	84.99
17/06/2024	P32075	$	63.66
16/06/2024	P32089	$	60.06
18/06/2024	P32089	$	57.30
20/06/2024	P32089	$	51.57
24/06/2024	P32089	$	68.66
28/06/2024	P32089	$	67.31
11/06/2024	P32122	$	115.76
6/06/2024	P32265	$	553.84
5/06/2024	P32321	$	600.19
6/06/2024	P32321	$	626.67
6/06/2024	P32321	$	54.02
24/06/2024	P32321	$	559.53
4/06/2024	P32448	$	96.80
11/06/2024	P32448	$	84.89
17/06/2024	P32448	$	102.42
19/06/2024	P32448	$	100.08
24/06/2024	P32448	$	65.86
4/06/2024	P32851	$	61.52
12/06/2024	P32893	$	346.09
4/06/2024	P33014	$	77.92

14/06/2024	P33014	$	83.61
23/06/2024	P33014	$	78.17
7/06/2024	P33056	$	67.48
7/06/2024	P33056	$	80.48
25/06/2024	P33056	$	110.19
28/06/2024	P33056	$	115.88
4/06/2024	P33082	$	116.67
11/06/2024	P33082	$	91.83
27/06/2024	P33082	$	88.80
5/06/2024	P33175	$	96.98
11/06/2024	P33175	$	65.40
18/06/2024	P33175	$	82.93
26/06/2024	P33175	$	71.58
7/06/2024	P33176	$	82.20
19/06/2024	P33176	$	84.02
28/06/2024	P33176	$	96.35
4/06/2024	P33177	$	47.63
11/06/2024	P33177	$	62.01
18/06/2024	P33177	$	69.01
27/06/2024	P33177	$	54.35
28/06/2024	P33177	$	45.30
28/06/2024	P33178	$	79.29
8/06/2024	P33179	$	101.90
12/06/2024	P33179	$	134.92
4/06/2024	P33180	$	88.87
18/06/2024	P33180	$	86.95
11/06/2024	P33208	$	66.62
20/06/2024	P33208	$	64.46
28/06/2024	P33208	$	60.96
10/06/2024	P33209	$	45.14
4/06/2024	P33286	$	117.88
7/06/2024	P33286	$	85.13
13/06/2024	P33286	$	116.06
17/06/2024	P33286	$	128.39
21/06/2024	P33286	$	113.34
27/06/2024	P33286	$	96.20
6/06/2024	P33366	$	102.58
26/06/2024	P33366	$	64.33
27/06/2024	P33366	$	99.35
28/06/2024	P33366	$	29.28
29/06/2024	P33366	$	90.07
21/06/2024	P33371	$	215.85
7/06/2024	P33409	$	45.21
11/06/2024	P33409	$	30.43
3/06/2024	P33410	$	67.07
4/06/2024	P33462	$	334.61
7/06/2024	P33462	$	436.63
13/06/2024	P34139	$	522.02
27/06/2024	P34139	$	491.42
7/06/2024	P34239	$	62.89

21/06/2024	P34239	$	75.46
6/06/2024	P34240	$	119.80
11/06/2024	P34240	$	128.07
19/06/2024	P34240	$	115.10
25/06/2024	P34240	$	117.13
10/06/2024	P34428	$	110.33
18/06/2024	P34428	$	77.81
25/06/2024	P34428	$	118.34
26/06/2024	P34527	$	54.46
7/06/2024	P34548	$	49.43
26/06/2024	P34548	$	106.70
12/06/2024	P34807	$	314.24
25/06/2024	P34807	$	361.05
3/06/2024	P34813	$	86.36
12/06/2024	P34813	$	101.51
20/06/2024	P34813	$	103.18
18/06/2024	P34814	$	122.60
5/06/2024	P34817	$	106.07
12/06/2024	P34817	$	70.47
19/06/2024	P34817	$	95.03
26/06/2024	P34817	$	57.69
28/06/2024	P34817	$	98.61
5/06/2024	P35161	$	27.61
13/06/2024	P35161	$	18.55
17/06/2024	P35161	$	24.38
25/06/2024	P35161	$	28.63
7/06/2024	P35313	$	101.31
27/06/2024	P35313	$	123.92
17/06/2024	P35314	$	115.56
28/06/2024	P35314	$	90.08
12/06/2024	P35573	$	67.33
21/06/2024	P35573	$	54.85
7/06/2024	P35613	$	283.97
10/06/2024	P35630	$	382.23
18/06/2024	P35630	$	369.32
18/06/2024	P35630	$	60.52
24/06/2024	P35630	$	244.46
26/06/2024	P35630	$	238.53
4/06/2024	P35739	$	15.80
7/06/2024	P35739	$	48.64
11/06/2024	P35739	$	26.76
12/06/2024	P35739	$	11.77
19/06/2024	P35739	$	24.69
20/06/2024	P35739	$	51.96
24/06/2024	P35739	$	16.38
27/06/2024	P35739	$	31.80
4/06/2024	P35743	$	177.96
28/06/2024	P35743	$	193.67
12/06/2024	P36219	$	66.53
18/06/2024	P36219	$	58.53

19/06/2024	P36219	$	46.50
17/06/2024	P36316	$	72.62
24/06/2024	P36316	$	101.16
25/06/2024	P36316	$	43.42
5/06/2024	P4	$	20.79
17/06/2024	P4	$	44.62
10/06/2024	P4	$	90.03
28/06/2024	P4	$	116.76
11/06/2024	P7	$	78.77
2/06/2024	P86SES	$	64.64
10/06/2024	PF31544	$	276.07
20/06/2024	PF31544	$	373.26
26/06/2024	PF31544	$	362.09
4/06/2024	PF31547	$	186.58
5/06/2024	PF31547	$	354.69
10/06/2024	PF31547	$	349.11
12/06/2024	PF31547	$	346.16
13/06/2024	PF31547	$	328.00
18/06/2024	PF31547	$	186.17
24/06/2024	PF31547	$	373.02
27/06/2024	PF31547	$	354.41
28/06/2024	PF31547	$	354.37
4/06/2024	PF33180	$	373.33
7/06/2024	PF33180	$	366.63
10/06/2024	PF33180	$	349.12
13/06/2024	PF33180	$	365.26
17/06/2024	PF33180	$	366.59
20/06/2024	PF33180	$	373.36
24/06/2024	PF33180	$	348.79
26/06/2024	PF33180	$	354.41
28/06/2024	PF33180	$	364.10
13/06/2024	PF34240	$	364.91
19/06/2024	PF34240	$	373.08
20/06/2024	PF34240	$	335.72
	Total	**$**	**34,010.69**

Motorpass Fuel Card - EFT Payment July 24

Date	Ref	Amount
4/06/2024	P102052	$ 23.47
5/06/2024	P102052	$ 29.10
5/06/2024	P1GPW827	$ 135.55
5/06/2024	P34801	$ 93.43
6/06/2024	P29785	$ 129.57
7/06/2024	P30404	$ 89.82
11/06/2024	P28506	$ 82.04
19/06/2024	P29785	$ 104.69
19/06/2024	P34801	$ 136.33
20/06/2024	P2	$ 60.06
20/06/2024	P28506	$ 75.60
20/06/2024	P30404	$ 70.44
22/06/2024	P33181	$ 100.01
24/06/2024	P1EEK019	$ 64.10
24/06/2024	P1EEK019	$ 15.28
24/06/2024	P35468	$ 131.98
25/06/2024	P30404	$ 123.96
27/06/2024	P29783	$ 116.54
30/06/2024	PFEES	$ 182.93
	Total	**$ 1,764.90**

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

(Containing the required statement of financial activity and statement of financial position)

For the period ended 30 June 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statements required by regulation

Statement of Financial Activity		2
Statement of Financial Position		3
Note 1	Basis of Preparation	4
Note 2	Statement of Financial Activity Information	5

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Supplementary Information	Budget Estimates (a)	YTD Budget Estimates (b)	YTD Actual (c)	Variance* $ (c) - (b)	Variance* % ((c) - (b))/(b)	Var.
For the period ended 31 M		$	$	$	$	%	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Revenue from operating activities							
General rates	10	26,915,729	26,915,729	**27,107,438**	191,709	0.71%	▲
Grants, subsidies and contributions	14	2,249,271	2,249,271	**3,869,771**	1,620,500	72.05%	▲
Fees and charges		11,887,711	11,887,711	**13,396,288**	1,508,577	12.69%	▲
Interest revenue		2,055,500	2,055,500	**2,176,797**	121,297	5.90%	▲
Other revenue		55,562	55,562	**139,794**	84,232	151.60%	▲
Profit on asset disposals	6	5,000	5,000	**6,495**	1,495	29.90%	▲
		43,168,773	**43,168,773**	**46,696,583**	3,527,810	8.17%	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee costs		(18,636,187)	(18,636,187)	**(18,601,751)**	34,436	0.18%	▲
Materials and contracts		(12,981,733)	(12,981,733)	**(12,334,158)**	647,575	4.99%	▲
Utility charges		(1,097,138)	(1,097,138)	**(1,303,460)**	(206,322)	(18.81%)	▼
Depreciation		(14,686,457)	(14,686,457)	**(14,558,229)**	128,228	0.87%	▲
Finance costs		(561,915)	(561,915)	**(603,604)**	(41,689)	(7.42%)	▼
Insurance		(912,370)	(912,370)	**(870,489)**	41,881	4.59%	▲
Other expenditure		(1,438,337)	(1,438,337)	**(1,328,836)**	109,501	7.61%	▲
Loss on asset disposals	6	(5,000)	(5,000)	**(12,207)**	(7,207)	(144.14%)	▼
		(50,319,137)	**(50,319,137)**	**(49,612,734)**	706,403	1.40%	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	Note 2(b)	14,686,457	14,686,457	**14,512,704**	(173,753)	(1.18%)	▼
Amount attributable to operating activities		**7,536,093**	**7,536,093**	**11,596,553**	4,060,460	53.88%	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Inflows from investing activities							
Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions	15	3,353,849	3,353,849	**4,130,164**	776,315	23.15%	▲
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	40,000	40,000	**87,127**	47,127	117.82%	▲
Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans		65,905	65,905	**65,905**	0	0.00%	
		3,459,754	**3,459,754**	**4,283,196**	823,442	23.80%	
Outflows from investing activities							
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5	(8,862,328)	(8,862,328)	**(8,707,840)**	154,488	1.74%	▲
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5	(9,040,517)	(9,040,517)	**(6,928,864)**	2,111,653	23.36%	▲
		(17,902,845)	**(17,902,845)**	**(15,636,705)**	2,266,140	12.66%	
Amount attributable to investing activities		**(14,443,091)**	**(14,443,091)**	**(11,353,509)**	3,089,582	21.39%	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Inflows from financing activities							
Transfer from reserves	4	9,388,623	9,388,623	**8,547,222**	(841,401)	(8.96%)	▼
		9,388,623	**9,388,623**	**8,547,222**	(841,401)	(8.96%)	
Outflows from financing activities							
Repayment of borrowings	11	(1,069,009)	(1,069,009)	**(1,070,361)**	(1,352)	(0.13%)	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	12	(89,251)	(89,251)	**(89,253)**	(2)	(0.00%)	
Transfer to reserves	4	(5,276,686)	(5,276,686)	**(9,484,840)**	(4,208,154)	(79.75%)	▼
		(6,434,946)	**(6,434,946)**	**(10,644,454)**	(4,209,508)	(65.42%)	
Amount attributable to financing activities		**2,953,677**	**2,953,677**	**(2,097,232)**	(5,050,909)	(171.00%)	
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT							
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year		3,953,355	3,953,355	**3,953,355**	0	0.00%	
Amount attributable to operating activities		7,536,093	7,536,093	**11,596,553**	4,060,460	53.88%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		(14,443,091)	(14,443,091)	**(11,353,509)**	3,089,582	21.39%	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		2,953,677	2,953,680	**(2,097,232)**	(5,050,909)	(171.00%)	▼
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates		0	**0**	**2,099,168**	2,099,168		▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

* Refer to Note 3 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Supplementary Information	30 June 2023	30 June 2024
		For the period ended 31 M	$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	19,080,042	9,511,622
Trade and other receivables		1,635,854	2,377,415
Other financial assets		17,535,905	26,019,405
Inventories	8	96,045	233,061
Contract assets	8	774,072	685,838
Other assets	8	249,125	220,812
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		39,371,043	39,048,153
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables		76,224	24,987
Other financial assets		199,267	151,964
Property, plant and equipment		88,313,195	92,130,758
Infrastructure		297,923,906	295,210,909
Right-of-use assets		553,499	440,564
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		387,066,091	387,959,182
TOTAL ASSETS		426,437,134	427,007,335
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	9	5,307,314	6,624,073
Other liabilities	13	3,696,227	3,065,609
Lease liabilities	12	89,253	110,414
Borrowings	11	1,069,008	1,140,482
Employee related provisions	13	2,343,577	2,515,677
Other provisions	13	1,440,000	1,440,000
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		13,945,379	14,896,255
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Other liabilities		26,450	26,450
Lease liabilities	12	480,435	375,814
Borrowings	11	13,497,757	12,355,922
Employee related provisions		243,594	(110,634)
Other provisions		4,698,526	4,698,525
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		18,946,762	17,346,071
TOTAL LIABILITIES		32,892,141	32,242,326
NET ASSETS		**393,544,993**	**394,765,009**
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		225,212,669	225,489,064
Reserve accounts	4	26,397,248	27,334,865
Revaluation surplus		141,935,076	141,941,072
TOTAL EQUITY		**393,544,993**	**394,765,008**

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARATION

This prescribed financial report has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements
Section 6.4(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996,* prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Augu to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, regulation 34 prescribes contents of the financial report. Supporting information does not form part of the financial report.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

For the period ended 31 May 2024

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY
All funds through which the Augu controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 17 to these financial statements.

Judgements and estimates
The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:
- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, infrastructure and investment property
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of intangible assets

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES
Significant acccounting policies utilised in the preparation of these statements are as described within the 2023-24 Annual Budget. Please refer to the adopted budget document for details of these policies.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW
All known transactions up to 24th April 2024.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION

(a) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity	For the period en Supplementary Information	Amended Budget Closing 30 June 2024	Last Year Closing 30 June 2023	Year to Date 30 June 2024
Current assets		$	$	$
Cash and cash equivalents	3	3,073,403	19,080,042	9,511,622
Trade and other receivables		1,700,140	1,635,854	2,377,415
Other financial assets		23,860,500	17,535,905	26,019,405
Inventories	8	96,045	96,045	233,061
Contract assets	8	156,818	774,072	685,838
Other assets	8	93,186	249,125	220,812
Assets classified as held for sale		0	0	0
		28,980,092	39,371,043	39,048,153
Less: current liabilities				
Trade and other payables	9	(1,261,215)	(5,307,314)	(6,624,073)
Other liabilities	13	(6,503,208)	(3,696,227)	(3,065,609)
Lease liabilities	12	0	(89,253)	(110,414)
Borrowings	11	(1,069,007)	(1,069,008)	(1,140,482)
Employee related provisions	13	(2,594,653)	(2,343,577)	(2,515,677)
Other provisions	13	(500,000)	(1,440,000)	(1,440,000)
		(11,928,083)	(13,945,379)	(14,896,255)
Net current assets		**17,052,009**	**25,425,664**	**24,151,898**
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	Note 2(c)	(17,052,010)	(21,472,309)	(22,052,730)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		**0**	**3,953,355**	**2,099,168**

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
		$	$	$
Adjustments to operating activities				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(5,000)	(5,000)	(6,495)
Less: Reversal of prior year loss on revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
Less: Non-cash grants and contributions for assets				
Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash				
Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at amortised cost		0	0	0
Less: Fair value adjustments to investment property		0	0	0
Less: Share of associates net profit for the period	16	0	0	0
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	5,000	5,000	12,207
Add: Loss on revaluation of non current assets		0	0	0
Add: Depreciation		14,686,457	14,686,457	14,558,229
Movement in contract liabilities (non-current)				0
Movement in current employee provisions associated with restricted cash				
Non-cash movements in non-current assets and liabilities:				
- Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits				0
- Pensioner deferred rates				(51,237)
- Inventory				0
- Investment property				0
- Employee provisions				0
- Other provisions				0
Total non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		**14,686,457**	**14,686,457**	**14,512,704**

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from investing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to investing activities				
Movement in non current liabilities for transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity				0
Movement in non-current unspent capital grants liability				
Property, plant and equipment received for substantially less than fair value				
Infrastructure received for substantially less than fair value				
Movement in current unspent capital grants associated with restricted cash				
Movement in current other provision associated with restricted cash				
Movement in current liabilities for transfers to acquire or construct non-financial assets to be controlled by the entity associated with restricted cash				
Total non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		**0**	**0**	**0**

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.		Amended Budget Opening 30 June 2024	Last Year Closing 30 June 2023	Year to Date 30 June 2024
		$	$	$
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserve accounts	4	(22,455,059)	(26,397,247)	(27,334,865)
Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	8	(65,905)	(35,905)	(67,405)
Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year:		0	(774,072)	0
Less: Other				
- Current financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans				
- Rates receivable				(72,996)
- Contract Asset				(685,838)
- Current portion of contract liability held in reserve				
- Other liabilities				
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at the end of the year:				
- Current portion of borrowings	11	1,576,365	1,069,008	1,140,482
- Current portion of lease liabilities	12	106,117	89,253	110,414
- Current portion of other liabilities				575,687
- Current portion of unspent capital grants held in reserve				
- Current portion of contract liabilities		70,890	1,916,950	492,845
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve	4	406,355	387,039	406,642
- Leave component not required to be funded		1,869,227	832,665	1,942,304
- Current portion of remediation costs		1,440,000	1,440,000	1,440,000
Total adjustments to net current assets	Note 2(a)	**(17,052,010)**	**(21,472,309)**	**(22,052,730)**

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION
In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

For the period ended 31 May 2024

1	Key Information	7
2	Key Information - Graphical	8
3	Cash and Financial Assets	9
4	Reserve Accounts	10
5	Capital Acquisitions	11
6	Disposal of Assets	12
7	Receivables	13
8	Other Current Assets	14
9	Payables	15
10	Rate Revenue	16
11	Borrowings	17
12	Lease Liabilities	18
13	Other Current Liabilities	19
14	Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	20
15	Capital Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	21
16	Investment in Associates	22
17	Trust Fund	23

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

1 KEY INFORMATION

Funding Surplus or Deficit Components

For the period ended 31 May 2024

Funding surplus / (deficit)

	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. $ (b)-(a)
Opening	$3.95 M	$3.95 M	$3.95 M	$0.00 M
Closing	$0.00 M	$0.00 M	$2.10 M	$2.10 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Cash and cash equivalents

	$35.51 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	$8.18 M	23.0%
Restricted Cash	$27.33 M	77.0%

Refer to 3 - Cash and Financial Assets

Payables

	$6.62 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	$1.84 M	
0 to 30 Days		93.1%
Over 30 Days		6.9%
Over 90 Days		0.2%

Refer to 9 - Payables

Receivables

	$0.91 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	$1.46 M	95.3%
Trade Receivable	$0.91 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days		13.7%
Over 90 Days		8.8%

Refer to 7 - Receivables

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities

Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. $ (b)-(a)
$7.54 M	$7.54 M	$11.60 M	$4.06 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue

YTD Actual	$27.11 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	$26.92 M	0.7%

Refer to 10 - Rate Revenue

Grants and Contributions

YTD Actual	$3.87 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	$2.25 M	72.0%

Refer to 14 - Grants and Contributions

Fees and Charges

YTD Actual	$13.40 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	$11.89 M	12.7%

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities

Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. $ (b)-(a)
($14.44 M)	($14.44 M)	($11.35 M)	$3.09 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale

YTD Actual	$0.09 M	%
Amended Budget	$0.04 M	117.8%

Refer to 6 - Disposal of Assets

Asset Acquisition

YTD Actual	$15.64 M	% Spent
Amended Budget	$17.90 M	(23.4%)

Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions

Capital Grants

YTD Actual	$3.33 M	% Received
Amended Budget	$3.35 M	(0.7%)

Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities

Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. $ (b)-(a)
$2.95 M	$2.95 M	($2.10 M)	($5.05 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Borrowings

Principal repayments	($1.07 M)
Interest expense	($0.58 M)
Principal due	$13.50 M

Refer to 11 - Borrowings

Reserves

Reserves balance	$27.33 M
Interest earned	$1.35 M

Refer to 4 - Cash Reserves

Lease Liability

Principal repayments	($0.09 M)
Interest expense	($0.02 M)
Principal due	$0.49 M

Refer to Note 12 - Lease Liabilites

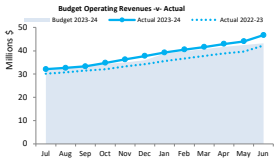
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

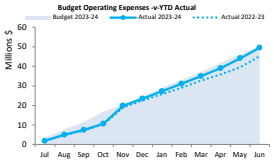
2 KEY INFORMATION - GRAPHICAL

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

OPERATING REVENUE

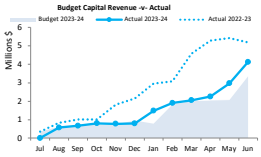


OPERATING EXPENSES

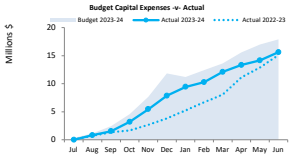


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE

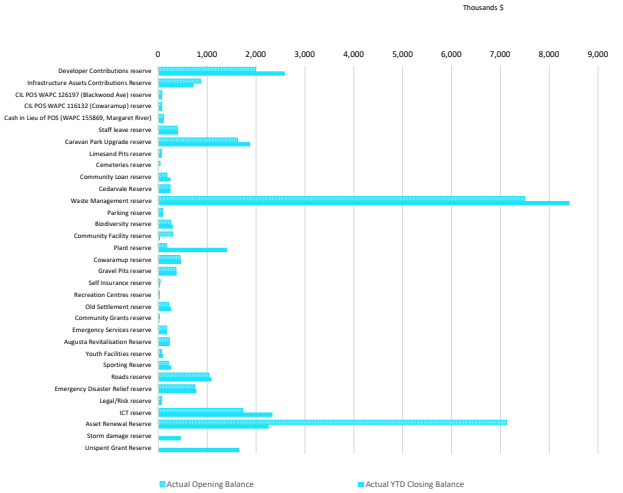


CAPITAL EXPENSES

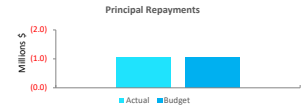


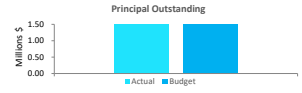
FINANCING ACTIVITIES

RESERVES

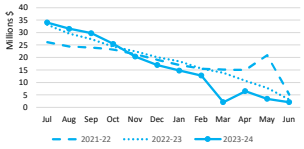


BORROWINGS





Closing funding surplus / (deficit)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

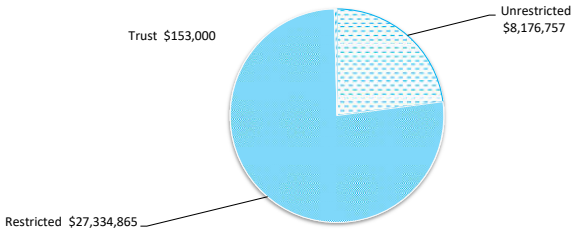
3 CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

Description	For the period ended 31 May 2024 Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		$	$	$	$			
Cash Advances	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,450	-	5,450				
Cash at Bank - BWA Muni	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,895,323	-	5,895,323				
Cash at Bank - BBL Augusta	Cash and Cash Equivalents	172,963	-	172,963				
Trust Fund Bank	Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	153,000			
Cash at Bank - Bonds	Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	3,437,886	3,437,886				
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		AMP	5.20%	8/07/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		Bendigo Bank	4.73%	8/07/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		P&N	4.95%	8/07/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		ING	5.35%	9/05/2025
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		MAC	4.80%	9/05/2025
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	1,000,000	1,000,000		CBA	4.71%	13/08/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	1,000,000	1,000,000		NAB	4.90%	19/08/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	1,000,000	1,000,000		NAB	4.95%	26/08/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		CBA	4.68%	26/08/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		P&N	4.95%	3/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		Bendigo Bank	4.65%	3/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		BOQ	4.60%	3/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		Judo Bank	5.10%	4/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	1,500,000	1,500,000		NAB	4.95%	4/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,000,000	2,000,000		CBA	4.69%	12/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	3,500,000	3,500,000		NAB	4.95%	23/09/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		BOQ	4.80%	45,558
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	2,103,021	396,979	2,500,000		CBA	4.71%	45,558
Total		**8,176,757**	**27,334,865**	**35,511,622**	**153,000**			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		6,073,736	3,437,886	9,511,622	153,000			
Financial assets at amortised cost		2,103,021	23,896,979	26,000,000	-			
		8,176,757	**27,334,865**	**35,511,622**	**153,000**			

KEY INFORMATION
Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.
Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:
- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

4 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve name	period ended 31 May 2024	Budget Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual Opening Balance	Actual Interest Earned	Actual Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Restricted by Legislation										
Developer Contributions reserve	1,987,843	99,209	384,000	(173,709)	2,297,343	1,987,843	114,560	677,237	(192,925)	2,586,715
Infrastructure Assets Contributions Reserve	861,443	42,993	52,000	(45,540)	910,896	861,443	43,630	344,207	(527,701)	721,579
CIL POS WAPC 126197 (Blackwood Ave) reserve	71,250	3,556	-	-	74,806	71,250	3,609	0	0	74,859
CIL POS WAPC 116132 (Cowaramup) reserve	72,577	3,622	-	-	76,199	72,577	3,677	0	0	76,254
Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC 155869, Margaret River)	108,769	-	-	-	108,769	108,769	5,510	0	0	114,279
Restricted by Council										
Staff leave reserve	387,039	19,316	-	-	406,355	387,039	19,603	0	0	406,642
Caravan Park Upgrade reserve	1,618,233	80,762	200,000	(15,000)	1,883,995	1,618,233	81,958	200,000	(18,607)	1,881,584
Limesand Pits reserve	69,067	3,447	-	-	72,514	69,067	3,496	0	0	72,563
Cemeteries reserve	37,294	1,861	-	(16,500)	22,655	37,294	1,888	0	(25,564)	13,618
Community Loan reserve	177,232	8,845	65,905	-	251,982	177,232	8,976	65,905	0	252,113
Cedarvale Reserve	237,330	11,845	-	-	249,175	237,330	12,020	0	0	249,350
Waste Management reserve	7,495,576	374,088	672,808	(1,690,000)	6,852,472	7,495,576	379,631	1,839,989	(1,298,494)	8,416,702
Parking reserve	93,557	4,669	-	-	98,226	93,557	4,739	0	0	98,296
Biodiversity reserve	254,897	12,721	38,000	(20,000)	285,618	254,897	12,910	47,952	(18,258)	297,501
Community Facility reserve	289,795	14,463	-	-	304,258	289,795	14,678	0	(270,000)	34,473
Plant reserve	170,864	8,527	1,000,000	(1,008,400)	170,991	170,864	8,654	1,652,158	(421,311)	1,410,365
Cowaramup reserve	446,251	22,271	-	-	468,522	446,251	22,602	0	0	468,853
Gravel Pits reserve	358,946	17,914	-	-	376,860	358,946	18,179	0	0	377,125
Self Insurance reserve	34,799	1,737	-	-	36,536	34,799	1,763	0	0	36,562
Recreation Centres reserve	25,466	1,271	2,500	-	29,237	25,466	1,288	1,200	0	27,954
Old Settlement reserve	208,469	10,404	38,592	-	257,465	208,469	10,561	40,087	0	259,117
Community Grants reserve	24,359	1,216	-	-	25,575	24,359	1,235	0	0	25,594
Emergency Services reserve	166,587	8,314	-	-	174,901	166,587	8,438	0	0	175,025
Augusta Revitalisation Reserve	225,157	11,237	-	-	236,394	225,157	11,405	0	0	236,562
Youth Facilities reserve	65,331	3,261	24,000	-	92,592	65,331	3,309	27,740	0	96,380
Sporting Reserve	204,364	10,199	65,000	(65,000)	214,563	204,364	10,350	65,000	(13,200)	266,514
Roads reserve	1,037,632	51,786	-	-	1,089,418	1,037,632	52,553	0	0	1,090,185
Emergency Disaster Relief reserve	742,206	37,042	-	-	779,248	742,206	37,589	0	0	779,795
Legal/Risk reserve	69,164	3,452	-	-	72,616	69,164	3,504	0	0	72,668
ICT reserve	1,726,521	86,167	200,000	(27,500)	1,985,188	1,726,521	82,924	528,000	0	2,337,445
Asset Renewal Reserve	7,129,229	355,804	763,881	(6,326,974)	1,921,940	7,129,229	361,076	529,269	(5,761,162)	2,258,412
Storm damage reserve	-	-	458,000	-	458,000	-	-	458,068	0	458,068
Unspent Grant Reserve	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	1,661,713	0	1,661,713
	26,397,247	**1,312,000**	**3,964,686**	**(9,388,622)**	**22,285,312**	**26,397,247**	**1,346,315**	**8,138,525**	**(8,547,222)**	**27,334,865**

KEY INFORMATION

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserve accounts.

In accordance with council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

Name of reserve account	
Restricted by legislation/agreement	**Purpose of the reserve account**
Developer Contributions reserve	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
Infrastructure Assets Contributions Reserve	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
CIL POS WAPC 126197 (Blackwood Ave) reserve	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
CIL POS WAPC 116132 (Cowaramup) reserve	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC 155869, Margaret River)	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
Restricted by council	
Staff leave reserve	To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.
Caravan Park Upgrade Reserve	To be used for the upgrading of holiday parks and camping grounds.
Lime sand Pits Reserve	To be used for the rehabilitation and development of the Boranup, Redgate and any other Shire limes and pits.
Cemeteries Reserve	To be used for the upgrade of cemeteries.
Community Loan Reserve	To be used for the interest-free funding of eligible groups associated with sporting and cultural activities.
Cedarvale Reserve	To be used in meeting obligations in respect of the Cedarvale agreement for the Gnarabup site and future foreshore rehabilitation at Prevelly and Gnarabup.
Waste Management Reserve	To fund future waste facility and plant requirements.
Parking Reserve	To be used to fund future car parking requirements.
Biodiversity Reserve	To be used for the funding of biodiversity initiatives.
Community Facilities Reserve	To be used for the construction and major maintenance of community buildings and facilities.
Plant Reserve	To be used for the purchase of plant, vehicles and equipment.
Cowaramup Reserve	To be used for infrastructure and capital improvements within the Cowaramup townsite and area covered by the West Cowaramup townsite strategy.
Gravel Pits Reserve	To be used for the rehabilitation and development of the Shire's gravel and other related resource reserves.
Self Insurance Reserve	To be used to fund self insurance, workers compensation performance risk, risk management and other related employee and organisational activities.
Recreation Centres Reserve	To be used for future improvements to recreation facilities.
Old Settlement Reserve	To be used to fund future improvements to facilities at the Old Settlement site.
Community Grants Reserve	To be used in the provision of community grants.
Emergency Services Reserve	To be used to support the provision of emergency services in the Shire.
Augusta Revitalisation Reserve	To be used for funding capital projects in Augusta.
Youth Facilities Reserve	To be used to renew and develop youth facilities in the Shire.
Gloucester Park Reserve	To be used for development of Gloucester Park.
Roads Reserve	To be used to renew and upgrade roads in the Shire.
Emergency Disaster Relief Reserve	To provide funds for the Shire and community to respond to emergency events.
Legal/Risk Reserve	To be used to assist with legal and risk matters.
ICT Reserve	To provide funds for the replacement and upgrade of ICT software and hardware systems.
Asset Renewal Reserve	To provide funds for the renewal of the Shire's building and infrastructure assets.
Storm damage reserve	To provide funds to assist with storm damage clean-up.
Unspent Grant Reserve	To hold Government and third party grant monies received in advance as well as deferred municipal funded work.

5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital acquisitions	For the perio	Amended Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
		$	$	$	$
Buildings - non-specialised		7,512,478	7,512,478	7,576,340	63,862
Furniture and equipment		837,950	837,950	686,990	(150,960)
Plant and equipment		511,900	511,900	444,511	(67,389)
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment		**8,862,328**	**8,862,328**	**8,707,840**	**(154,488)**
Infrastructure - aerodromes		96,475	96,475	80,142	(16,333)
Infrastructure - caravan and camping		15,000	15,000	18,607	3,607
Infrastructure - car parks		353,595	353,595	263,236	(90,359)
Infrastructure - drainage		346,866	346,866	362,119	15,253
Infrastructure - marine structures		388,000	388,000	55,762	(332,238)
Infrastructure - parks and reserves		773,710	773,710	599,532	(174,178)
Infrastructure - paths		598,000	598,000	502,878	(95,122)
Infrastructure - pedestrian structures		51,720	51,720	31,276	(20,444)
Infrastructure - playgrounds		446,375	446,375	397,819	(48,556)
Infrastructure - roads		4,034,726	4,034,726	4,133,638	98,912
Infrastructure - streetscape		66,050	66,050	66,121	71
Infrastructure - trail development		180,000	180,000	247,296	67,296
Infrastructure - waste management facilities		1,690,000	1,690,000	170,439	(1,519,561)
Acquisition of infrastructure		**9,040,517**	**9,040,517**	**6,928,864**	**(901,066)**
Total capital acquisitions		**17,902,845**	**17,902,845**	**15,636,705**	**(1,055,554)**
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:					
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		3,353,849	3,353,821	3,329,250	(24,571)
Lease liabilities		0	5,792	5,792	0
Asset disposals		40,000	40,000	87,127	47,127
Cash backed reserves		9,561,301	9,561,301	0	(9,561,301)
Carryover		1,819,527	1,819,527	1,340,631	(478,896)
General Revenue		3,128,168	3,122,404	10,873,904	7,751,500
Capital funding total		**17,902,845**	**17,902,845**	**15,636,705**	**(2,266,140)**

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under $5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)* . These assets are expensed immediately.

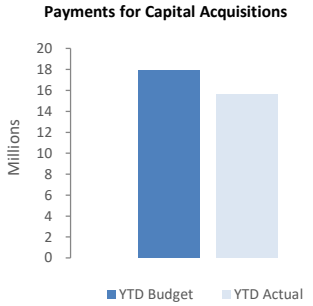
Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A.* Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

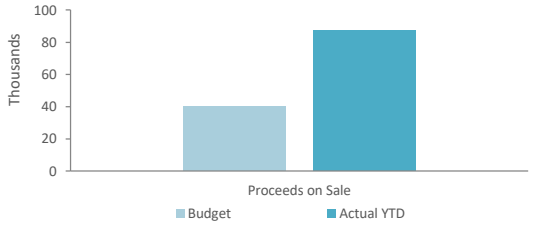
Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Augu includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.



6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	For the period ended 31 May 2024	Budget Net Book Value	Budget Proceeds	Budget Profit	Budget (Loss)	YTD Actual Net Book Value	YTD Actual Proceeds	YTD Actual Profit	YTD Actual (Loss)
		$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
	Plant and equipment								
	Light Fleet Replacement	40,000	40,000	5,000	(5,000)	92,839	87,127	6,495	(12,207)
		40,000	**40,000**	**5,000**	**(5,000)**	**92,839**	**87,127**	**6,495**	**(12,207)**

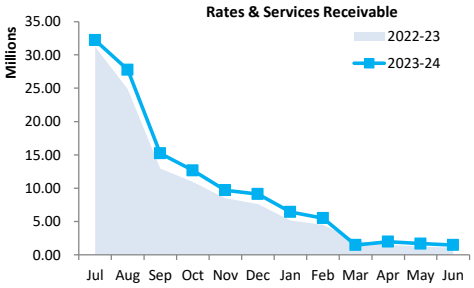


AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

7 RECEIVABLES

Rates & Services Receivable	period ended 31 May 2	30 Jun 2024
	$	$
Opening arrears previous years	510,126	748,587
Levied this year	30,778,509	32,218,252
Less - collections to date	(30,540,048)	(31,429,314)
Gross rates collectable	**748,587**	**1,537,525**
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable	(61,762)	(72,996)
Net rates collectable	**686,825**	**1,464,529**
% Collected	97.6%	95.3%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	$	$	$	$	$	$
Receivables - Sundry	(27,052)	550,836	27,020	2,222	53,103	606,129
Percentage	(4.5%)	90.9%	4.5%	0.4%	8.8%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry Debtors						606,129
Sundry Debtor - Other						1,990
ATO Debtor						261,646
ESL Debtor						43,121
Total receivables general outstanding						**912,886**

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

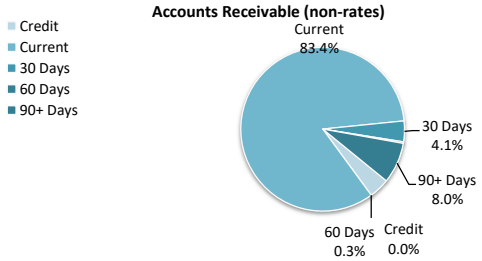
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Augu measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



8 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

For the period ended 31 May 202 Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 30 June 2024
	$	$	$	$
Other financial assets at amortised cost	17,535,905	8,500,000	(16,500)	26,019,405
Inventory	96,045	141,338	(4,322)	233,061
Other assets	249,125	177,075	(205,388)	220,812
Contract assets	774,072	0	(88,234)	685,838
Total other current assets	**18,655,147**	**8,818,413**	**(314,444)**	**27,159,116**

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

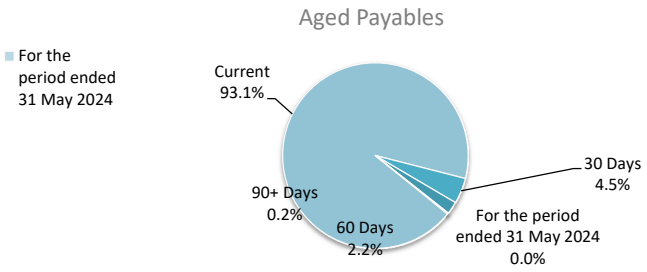
KEY INFORMATION

Contract assets
A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

9 PAYABLES

Payables - general	eriod ended 31 M	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	$	$	$	$	$	$
Payables - general	0	1,712,080	82,805	39,573	3,966	1,838,424
Percentage	0.0%	93.1%	4.5%	2.2%	0.2%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						1,838,424
Prepaid rates						471,846
Accrued payroll liabilities						35,263
ATO liabilities						5,305
Bonds and deposits held						3,559,694
Accrued interest on long term borrowings						86,330
Total payables general outstanding						**6,624,072**
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

KEY INFORMATION
Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Augu prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Augu becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.
The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



10 RATE REVENUE

For the period ended 31 May 2024

General rate revenue

				Budget			YTD Actual		
	Rate in $ (cents)	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Reassessed Rate Revenue	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Reassessed Rate Revenue	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE				$	$	$	$	$	$
Gross rental value									
Residential GRV	0.097667	4,970	104,804,437	10,235,935	210,000	10,445,935	10,312,673		10,312,673
Residential GRV Vacant	0.195334	196	3,232,210	631,361		631,361	624,805		624,805
Rural Residential GRV	0.104779	727	16,480,690	1,726,830		1,726,830	1,722,226		1,722,226
Rural Residential GRV Vacant	0.189469	117	1,673,670	317,109		317,109	294,666		294,666
Commercial, Industrial & Tourism	0.129701	1,319	48,455,603	6,284,740		6,284,740	6,343,735		6,343,735
Unimproved value									
Rural Strata Titled Vineyard	0.0050	0	0	0		0	0		0
UV Rural	0.004034	738	644,576,490	2,600,222		2,600,222	2,578,914		2,578,914
UV 1 (one non rural use)	0.005042	103	95,069,000	479,338		479,338	482,403		482,403
UV 2 (two non rural uses)	0.006050	23	20,151,000	121,914		121,914	121,914		121,914
UV 3 (over two non rural uses)	0.007059	15	19,173,000	135,342		135,342	135,342		135,342
UV Conservation	0.003876	74	81,133,000	314,472		314,472	314,472		314,472
Sub-Total		**8,282**	**1,034,749,100**	**22,847,263**	**210,000**	**23,057,263**	**22,931,150**	**0**	**22,931,150**
Minimum payment	**Minimum Payment $**								
Gross rental value									
Residential GRV	1,483	756	9,712,019	1,121,148		1,121,148	1,155,257		1,155,257
Residential GRV Vacant	1,632	771	4,013,220	1,258,272		1,258,272	1,253,376		1,253,376
Rural Residential GRV	1,806	135	2,115,980	243,810		243,810	243,810		243,810
Rural Residential GRV Vacant	1,987	26	211,590	51,662		51,662	55,636		55,636
Commercial, Industrial & Tourism	1,594	222	2,023,364	353,868		353,868	350,680		350,680
Unimproved value									
Rural Strata Titled Vineyard	977	37	1,407,000	36,149		36,149	36,149		36,149
UV Rural	1,664	212	65,604,344	352,768		352,768	344,448		344,448
UV 1 (one non rural use)	2,081	26	8,251,500	54,106		54,106	54,106		54,106
UV 2 (two non rural uses)	2,497	4	1,384,000	9,988		9,988	9,988		9,988
UV 3 (over two non rural uses)	2,913	0	0	0		0	0		0
UV Conservation	1,602	18	5,687,000	28,836		28,836	28,836		28,836
Sub-total		**2,207**	**100,410,017**	**3,510,607**	**0**	**3,510,607**	**3,532,286**	**0**	**3,532,286**
Concession						(28,707)			(28,707)
Total general rates						**26,539,163**			**26,434,729**

11 BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings For the period ended 31 May 2024

Information on borrowings			New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2023	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Civic and Administration Building	191	4,079,042	0	0	(292,882)	(292,882)	3,786,160	3,786,160	(202,506)	(153,814)
Cowaramup Recreation	174	32,238	0	0	(32,238)	(32,238)	0	0	(828)	(1,031)
MR Recreation Centre	187	48,495	0	0	(48,495)	(48,495)	0	0	(1,901)	(2,041)
HEART	192	794,720	0	0	(67,663)	(67,663)	727,057	727,057	(26,485)	(26,780)
MR Youth Precinct	193	170,356	0	0	(35,921)	(35,921)	134,435	134,435	(4,546)	(4,662)
Asbestos Removal	194	539,757	0	0	(101,182)	(101,182)	438,575	438,575	(15,408)	(16,066)
HEART	195	375,287	0	0	(30,350)	(30,350)	344,937	344,937	(15,262)	(12,193)
Building Projects	196	657,251	0	0	(78,051)	(78,051)	579,200	579,200	(8,918)	(9,118)
Aquatic Centre	197	7,732,033	0	0	(278,752)	(277,402)	7,453,281	7,454,631	(301,436)	(306,380)
Augusta RTC	173	55,709.26	0	0	(55,709)	(55,709)	0	0	0	0
Gnarabup Café	179	34,195	0	0	(34,195)	(34,195)	0	0	(1,035)	(1,376)
Gnarabup Café	181	47,682	0	0	(14,924)	(14,924)	32,758	32,758	(2,539)	(2,622)
Total		**14,566,765**	**0**	**0**	**(1,070,361)**	**(1,069,011)**	**13,496,404**	**13,497,753**	**(580,864)**	**(536,083)**
Current borrowings		1,069,008					1,140,482			
Non-current borrowings		13,497,757					12,355,922			
		14,566,765					**13,496,404**			

All debenture repayments, other than loan 192 and loan 193 which are funded from developer contributions, were financed by general purpose revenue.

Unspent borrowings

Particulars	Date Borrowed	Unspent Balance 30 June 2023	Borrowed During Year	Expended During Year	Unspent Balance 30 June 2024
		$	$	$	$
Asbestos removal and reinstatement	April 2018	48,294	0	38,013	10,281
Aquatic Centre renewal	May 2022	5,463,277	0	5,463,277	0
		5,511,571	**0**	**5,501,290**	**10,281**

KEY INFORMATION
Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materiallly different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

12 LEASE LIABILITIES

Movement in carrying amou For the period ended 31 May 2024

Information on leases			New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2023	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Postage meter		17,036	0	0	(5,803)	(5,801)	11,233	11,235	(217)	(217)
A0 printer/plotter		15,927	0	0	(10,066)	(10,066)	5,861	5,861	(374)	(374)
CESM utility vehicle (replacement)		21,933	0	0	(13,714)	(13,714)	8,219	8,219	(209)	(210)
CESM utility pod		1,038	5,792	0	(5,151)	(5,152)	1,679	1,678	(152)	(152)
Patching truck		513,755	0	0	(54,519)	(54,518)	459,236	459,237	(22,850)	(22,850)
Total		**569,689**	**5,792**	**0**	**(89,253)**	**(89,251)**	**486,228**	**486,230**	**(23,803)**	**(23,803)**
Current lease liabilities		89,253					110,414			
Non-current lease liabilities		480,436					375,814			
		569,689					**486,228**			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

13 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities	For the period ended 31 May 2024	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 30 June 2024
		$	$	$	$	$
Other liabilities		-	-	575,687	-	575,687
Contract liability		1,250,495	-	1,239,427	-	2,489,922
Capital grant/contributions liabilities		2,445,732	-	-	(2,445,732)	-
Employee related provisions		2,343,577	354,228	-	(182,128)	2,515,677
Other provisions		1,440,000	-	-	-	1,440,000
Total other current liabilities		**7,479,804**	**354,228**	**1,815,114**	**(2,627,860)**	**7,021,286**

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 14 and 15

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.
Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Augu's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.
The Augu's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Augu's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Augu's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Augu does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

14 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

For the period ended 31 May 2024	Grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
Business Unit	Amended Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	$	$	$
Aquatics Centre	-	-	5,102
HEART	65,000	65,000	66,911
Community Planning & Development	72,500	72,500	74,965
Corporate Services	72,000	72,000	6,410
Outside School Hours Care	45,500	45,500	16,616
Emergency Management Services	36,620	36,620	40,208
Finance	90,340	90,340	124,326
Fire Prevention Services	909,300	909,300	745,730
Parks & Gardens	29,450	29,450	31,479
General Financing	185,600	185,600	1,869,182
Sporting Reserves	19,200	19,200	25,808
Community Buildings	-	-	21,233
Human Resources	-	-	-
Information Communication Technology	1,200	1,200	2,430
Landcare & Environmental Services	72,761	72,761	56,311
Library Services	13,600	13,600	13,632
Members of Council	-	-	1,276
Plant Operating Costs	10,000	10,000	6,812
Ranger Services	20,000	20,000	-
Sustainable Economy	63,000	63,000	84,000
Other Property Services	5,000	5,000	79,005
Town Planning	-	-	3,000
Asset Services	40,200	40,200	94,588
Maintenance	458,000	458,000	458,068
Public Works Overhead	40,000	40,000	41,316
Construction	-	-	-
Indoor Recreation	-	-	1,364
	2,249,271	**2,249,271**	**3,869,771**

15 CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

For the period ended 31 May 2024 **Provider**	**Capital grants, subsidies and contributions revenue** **Amended Budget Revenue**	**YTD Budget**	**YTD Revenue Actual**
	$	**$**	**$**
Department of Transport - West Australian Bicycle Network Grant (WABN)	33,739	33,739	188,797
Roads to Recovery	649,022	649,022	653,357
Regional Road Group (RRG)	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,603,227
Main Roads (WA) Direct Grant	290,560	290,560	312,250
Lotterywest	150,000	150,000	150,000
Changing Places	170,000	170,000	170,000
Regional Airports Program Grant 2023-2025 (RADS)	7,500	7,500	122,892
Contributions - Various	553,000	553,000	893,402
Department of Local Government Sport, Recreation and Culture Industries (DLGSC)	-	-	3,062
	3,353,821	3,353,821	4,130,164

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

16 INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

(a) Investment in associate

For the period ended 31 May 2024

Aggregate carrying amount of interests in associates accounted for using the equity method are reflected in the table below.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the Shire has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but not control or joint control of those policies.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, is whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Shire's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the Shire's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the Shire's profit or loss.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

17 TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date which are required by l For the period ended 31 May 2024
are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Jun 2024
	$	$	$	$
Public Open Space	153,000			**153,000**
	153,000	**0**	**0**	**153,000**

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2023-24 - JUNE 2024 PROGRESS REPORT

Project description (Long)	Locality	Asset Class	Business Unit COA	Category	YTD Budget ($)	YTD Actual ($)	Variance ($)	>10% & > $10,000	Explanation of Variance
New office Fit out & Conference Room	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Indoor Recreation Centre	Renewal	$ 15,000	$ 36,278	-$ 21,278	$ 21,278	Permanent: original budget insufficient. Additional budget off-set by budget savings in other areas
Foyer Furniture	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Indoor Recreation Centre	Renewal	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	
Safe building entrance access control	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Indoor Recreation Centre	Upgrade/New	$ 8,500	$ -	$ 8,500	$ -	
Entrance control door to basketball court, Luso aircon and sustainable for foyer	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Indoor Recreation Centre	Upgrade/New	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Production Server Upgrade (HCI)	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	$ 140,000	$ 126,294	$ 13,706	$ -	
Curtis Street Precinct - Seal and Speed treatments (sheeting included)	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 105,000	$ 90,682	$ 14,318	-$ 14,318	Permanent: drainage completed 23/24, sheeting and seal work deferred to 24/25
Salter Street and Langley Cr - Gracetown Survey and design	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ -	$ 71	-$ 71	$ -	
Rosa Brook Road Design	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Rosa Glen Road - widen culverts at SLK 8.2 & SLK 8.9	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 35,000	$ 42,336	-$ 7,336	$ -	
Hillview Rd, Augusta (north side) from Hart Road to Investigator Avenue	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 57,500	$ 57,478	$ 23	$ -	
Redgate Road, Witchcliffe (south side) - Reserve on Redgate to Bussell Highway	Witchcliffe	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 280,000	$ 256,236	$ 23,764	$ -	
Wadandi Track - Annual Allocation	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Construction	Renewal	$ 140,000	$ 141,823	-$ 1,823	$ -	
Margaret River Trail - Caves Rd to St Alouarn Place	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Construction	Renewal	$ -	$ 47	-$ 47	$ -	
Blackwood Ave-50m 2m concrete shared path with parallel parking bays, Fronting Augusta bakery	Augusta	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ -	$ 1,657	-$ 1,657	$ -	
Allnut Terrace, Augusta from Stephenson Street to Primary School	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 34,000	$ 35,725	-$ 1,725	$ -	
Design of shared path in Duggan Drive, Cowaramup	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 10,000	$ 3,525	$ 6,475	$ -	
Design of shared path in Tingle Avenue, Margaret River	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 4,000	$ 707	$ 3,293	$ -	
Walcliffe Road Lookout Upgrade (Design $2,500 and Construct $32,500)	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 60,000	$ 1,413	$ 58,587	-$ 58,587	Permanent: project deferred, in house design incomplete due to staff shortage
Alexandra Bridge campground riverside platform (Expansion)	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - marine structures	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ 138,000	$ -	$ 138,000	-$ 138,000	Permanent: project deferred and additional funding sought.
Margaret River Airstrip-Illuminated wind sock, swivel mechanism requires replacement	Margaret River	Infrastructure - aerodromes	Construction	Renewal	$ 5,000	$ 4,734	$ 266	$ -	
Augusta Aerodrome - Taxiway upgrade and associated works	Augusta	Infrastructure - aerodromes	Construction	Renewal	$ 61,475	$ 42,982	$ 18,493	-$ 18,493	Permanent: service works complete, remaining pavement works deferred awaiting demolition of old hanger
Lower Order Road Renewals	All	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 300,000	$ 350,034	-$ 50,034	$ 50,034	Permanent: increase material cost and unexpected rock volume increase construction time and cost
Asphalt overlays	All	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 350,000	$ 371,398	-$ 21,398	$ -	
Rural Reseals	All	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 463,220	$ 479,897	-$ 16,677	$ -	
Cowaramup Bay Road SLK 2.75-4.87	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 750,000	$ 714,025	$ 35,975	$ -	
Rosa Brook Road SLK 17.85-19.35	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 750,000	$ 713,782	$ 36,218	$ -	
Warner Glen Road SLK 9.42-11.7	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 750,006	$ 1,011,895	-$ 261,889	$ 261,889	Permanent: works completed over budget due to increased costs relating to gravel supply, additional funding has been confirmed via RRG to cover 2/3 of the overspend.
Miscellaneous Gravel Resheeting	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	$ 566,500	$ 401,856	$ 164,644	-$ 164,644	Permanent: delays in other projects and lack of material availability lead sheeting projects to be deferred.
Brookfield entry park MR - replace aging pathway (PW639)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 20,300	$ 2,000	$ 18,300	-$ 18,300	Permanent: project scope change underway to accommodate retention of bridge
Walcliffe Road, MR from crossover to Kevill Rd West (PW587)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 56,100	$ 49,503	$ 6,597	$ -	
Walcliffe Road, MR from Kevill Road East to reserve boundary	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 30,100	$ 37,043	-$ 6,943	$ -	
Walcliffe Cycle Path renewal	Construction	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Blackwood Ave, Augusta from Stirling Street to Green Street (PW79-80)	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 32,500	$ 32,256	$ 244	$ -	
Design - Old Settlement precinct paths & car park detailed design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 30,000	$ 2,000	$ 28,000	-$ 28,000	Permanent: deferred, in-house resource left and Shire and replacement is still being sought
Design - Ellis Street precinct – paths, road and car park detailed design	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 20,000	$ 2,047	$ 17,953	-$ 17,953	Permanent: Deferred, in-house resource left and Shire is still seeking replacement
Infrastructure Carpark Renewal	Augusta	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	$ 77,595	$ 41,835	$ 35,760	-$ 35,760	Permanent: Project continuing through winter into 24/25
Augusta - Granny's Pool Stairs replacement	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 22,000	$ 22,032	-$ 32	$ -	
Prevelly/Gnarabup - Ocean view carpark stair rail renewal	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 18,720	$ 13,988	$ 4,733	$ -	
Various Drainage renewal projects		**Infrastructure - drainage**	**Construction**	**Renewal**	**$ 157,866**	$ 213,311	**-$ 55,445**	**$ 55,445**	attributed to projects in lieu of this program
Drainage Design - Various		**Infrastructure - drainage**	**Construction**	**Renewal**	**$ 50,000**	$ -	**$ 50,000**	**-$ 50,000**	Permanent: loss of internal resources meant the program was incomplete
Foreshore Walls Augusta	Augusta	Infrastructure - marine structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 30,000	$ 23,688	$ 6,312	$ -	
Molloy Island-Ted's Landing, Molloy Island	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - marine structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 220,000	$ 32,075	$ 187,925	-$ 187,925	
Play equipment replacement annual program		**Infrastructure - playgrounds**	**Parks and Gardens**	**Renewal**	**$ 446,375**	**$ 397,819**	**$ 48,556**	**-$ 48,556**	Timing: Recreation Centre project complete, awaiting final invoices. Turner Street foreshore, Augusta - playground replacement approved design requires S18 approval, awaiting outcome.
Annual Allocation for POS infrastructure renewal		**Infrastructure - parks and reserves**	**Parks and Gardens**	**Renewal**	**$ 259,110**	**$ 160,075**	**$ 99,035**	**-$ 99,035**	Permanent: Recreation Centre project complete, awaiting final invoices. Turner Street foreshore, Augusta - playground replacement approved design requires S18 approval, awaiting outcome.

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2023-24 - JUNE 2024 PROGRESS REPORT

Project description (Long)	Locality	Asset Class	Business Unit COA	Category	YTD Budget ($)	YTD Actual ($)	Variance ($)	>10% & > $10,000	Explanation of Variance
Annual Allocation for POS improvement		Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	$ 281,810	$ 328,220	-$ 46,410	$ 46,410	Permanent: River Mouth Precinct balustrade renewal phase 1 - deferred due to long term strategy review for more costs effective options. Business plan and design to be developed.
Annual allocation for renewal of water tanks and stand pipes		Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	$ 24,540	$ 23,869	$ 671	$ -	
CAC - installation of the charging infrastructure (3x dual 22kW AC chargers)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ -	$ 15,088	-$ 15,088	$ 15,088	Permanent: works commenced earlier than anticipated.
DEPOT - installation of the charging infrastructure (2x dual 22kW AC chargers and 1x 60kW DC fast charger)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Upgrade/New	$ -	$ 18,088	-$ 18,088	$ 18,088	Permanent: works commenced earlier than anticipated.
Augusta Interpretation Plan implementation	Augusta	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	$ 35,000	$ 3,024	$ 31,976	-$ 31,976	Permanent: commenced - delayed whilst awaiting commencement of project planning officer.
Beach user education signs	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	$ 25,000	$ 708	$ 24,292	-$ 24,292	Permanent: works to continue into 2024/25, consultation underway with Undalup and government agencies
Reimbursement to DoE for Station Road drainage and basin		Infrastructure - drainage	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	$ 55,000	$ 55,000	$ -	$ -	
Installation of Streetlights on Ashton Street	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	$ 15,000	$ 12,737	$ 2,263	$ -	
Design of internal paths for Karridale and Margaret River Cemeteries	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ -	
Two bench seats Karridale Cemetery	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Upgrade/New	$ 5,000	$ 6,439	-$ 1,439	$ -	
Capping and rehabilitation of Active Landfill Area (Funded from Waste Management Reserve)		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	$ 1,440,000	$ 40,615	$ 1,399,385	-$ 1,399,385	Permanent: carried forward to 24/25
Leachate Evaporative System - Stage 2		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	$ 100,000	$ 129,824	-$ 29,824	$ 29,824	Permanent: additional budget required to complete works
Development of transfer station (Funded from Waste Management Reserve)		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	$ 150,000	$ -	$ 150,000	-$ 150,000	Permanent: carried forward to 24/25
4 in 1 bucket for wheel loader		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
FBHP Signage	Augusta	Infrastructure - caravan and camping	Holiday Parks & Campground	Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
FBHP Retaining wall upgrades	Augusta	Infrastructure - caravan and camping	Holiday Parks & Campground	Upgrade/New	$ 15,000	$ 18,607	-$ 3,607	$ -	
Aquatic Centre - Pool Accessories (Pool Blanket)	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Aquatic Centre - Pool Accessories (Lane Ropes)	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ 6,500	$ 7,576	-$ 1,076	$ -	
Pool return grating	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ 13,000	$ -	$ 13,000	-$ 13,000	Permanent: completed in prior financial year
Aquatic Centre - Plant Room - Sand Filters (Funded from Plant Reserve)	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ 250,000	$ 257,000	-$ 7,000	$ -	
Wet Deck	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ 12,000	$ 11,570	$ 430	$ -	
New mirrors for Gym and Fitness	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	$ 8,400	$ -	$ 8,400	$ -	
LED Stage Lights	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	$ 2,750	$ -	$ 2,750	$ -	
Air Con units Group Fitness x 3	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 12,000	-$ 12,000	Permanent: complete, duplicate budget item. Budget savings to be redirected to Sauna installation.
Integrated TV & AV System for new gym and group fitness area	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	$ 20,000	$ 14,230	$ 5,770	$ -	
Multi Club Storage Shed	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	$ 15,000	$ 14,133	$ 867	$ -	
Football Away Change rooms	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	$ 30,000	$ 4,000	$ 26,000	-$ 26,000	Permanent: project discontinued as was not able to meet football WA grant requirements
Gate for HEART/Football	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade/New	$ 8,000	$ 7,625	$ 375	$ -	
Ticket box reallocation and fencing	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade/New	$ 7,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ -	
Western Playing Field shelters	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade/New	$ 50,000	$ 15,746	$ 34,254	-$ 34,254	Permanent: Carry forward to 2024/25. Structures have arrived, finalising Shire building approval.
Dual naming signage	Augusta/Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Libraries	Renewal	$ 10,000	$ 1,960	$ 8,040	$ -	
Heavy Plant Replacements		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	$ 173,200	$ 73,636	$ 99,564	-$ 99,564	Permanent: procurement delays due to long lead times and vacant workshop supervisor position
Light Fleet Replacements		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	$ 268,000	$ 182,416	$ 85,584	-$ 85,584	Permanent: procurement delays due to long lead times and vacant workshop supervisor position
New Heavy Plant/Fleet Replacements		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	$ 52,000	$ 103,511	-$ 51,511	$ 51,511	Permanent: procurement delays due to long lead times and vacant workshop supervisor position
Minor Capital Items over $5,000		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	$ 3,200	$ 5,383	-$ 2,183	$ -	
MRCC Building Asset Renewal	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	
Margaret River Willmott/Bussell Highway/Elva Street Streetscape Renewal & Upgrade	Margaret River	Infrastructure - streetscape	Construction	Renewal	$ 66,050	$ 66,121	-$ 71	$ -	
Asbestos removal and replacement works	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 45,000	$ 38,013	$ 6,987	$ -	
Witchcliffe Public Toilets - replacement	Witchcliffe	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 100,000	$ 40,682	$ 59,318	-$ 59,318	Permanent: completed under budget
MRCAC Replacement of Southern Wall Weather Boards	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 250,000	$ 250,916	-$ 916	$ -	
MRCAC Fire Detection System	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 60,000	$ 32,548	$ 27,452	-$ 27,452	Permanent: completed under budget
Witchcliffe CWA Hall - renewal and upgrade	Witchcliffe	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 140,000	$ 139,468	$ 532	$ -	
Augusta Croquet and Tennis Club - wall removal & concertina door install	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 25,000	$ 19,488	$ 5,512	$ -	
Gracetown Tennis Club Asbestos Removal	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Memorial Drive/Miamup Drive intersection path	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 15,000	$ 15,584	-$ 584	$ -	
Supply and install 3x Daikin air-conditioner units to group fitness room	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	$ 11,500	$ 9,650	$ 1,850	$ -	
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - refurbishment	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Renewal	$ 5,845,554	$ 6,117,867	-$ 272,313	$ -	
Margaret River HEART fire compliance and ventilation	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Renewal	$ 235,000	$ 168,765	$ 66,235	-$ 66,235	Permanent: conservative budgeting
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - design and superintendency	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Renewal	$ 76,000	$ 170,351	-$ 94,351	$ 94,351	Permanent: ongoing with some contract management to extend into Quarter Four and 2025 for defects liability supervision
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Changing Places facility	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Upgrade/New	$ 170,000	$ 170,000	$ -	$ -	
Augusta Shire Office - Mechanical renewal (Air-conditioned)	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 30,540	$ 28,004	$ 2,536	$ -	

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2023-24 - JUNE 2024 PROGRESS REPORT

Project description (Long)	Locality	Asset Class	Business Unit COA	Category	YTD Budget ($)	YTD Actual ($)	Variance ($)	>10% & > $10,000	Explanation of Variance
Karridale Hall - Partial fit out upgrades (Funded from Developer Contributions)	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Upgrade/New	$ 38,684	$ 39,156	-$ 472	$ -	
Memorial Park toilet block - roof replacement	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 45,000	$ 39,283	$ 5,717	$ -	
Gracetown Hall - Partial re-roof and veranda structure renewal	Coastal Areas	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 60,000	$ 12,279	$ 47,721	-$ 47,721	Permanent: project delays due to lack a trades and material availability. Works carried forward to 2024/25
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Creche - Floor coverings renewal	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ 20,000	$ 11,905	$ 8,095	$ -	
Replacement Hydro pool Safety Cage (including Concrete Pad)	Augusta	Furniture and equipment	Augusta Recreation Centre	Renewal	$ 8,500	$ -	$ 8,500	$ -	
New Pool Cleaner (Tommy) Wave100	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ 5,800	$ 6,066	-$ 266	$ -	
First Aid Room & Storage Room refurbished		Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Fit out of Lockers	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	
Cat Cages - Pound		Plant and Equipment	Rangers	Upgrade/New	$ 15,500	$ 15,565	-$ 65	$ -	
Dog Exercise Area fencing & infrastructure	Margaret River	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Rangers	Upgrade/New	$ 50,000	$ 53,958	-$ 3,958	$ -	
Mainbreak TV	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	$ 12,000	$ 13,569	-$ 1,569	$ -	
Chambers and Mainbreak AV upgrade	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	$ 100,000	$ 92,832	$ 7,168	$ -	
DR Storage & Network Solution	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	$ 25,000	$ 23,174	$ 1,826	$ -	
Trail development-Works to Minnie Keenan, Alfred Bussell and Barrett Street trails	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Construction	Renewal	$ 40,000	$ 39,862	$ 138	$ -	
Tallinup Augusta - Supply and installation of an illuminated wind direction	Augusta	Infrastructure - aerodromes	Construction	Renewal	$ 30,000	$ 32,427	-$ 2,427	$ -	
Blackwood Avenue-Formalise carparking for Blackwood Avenue outside bakery	Augusta	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	$ 180,000	$ 183,633	-$ 3,633	$ -	
Witchcliffe CWA building-If building works proceed, modify gravel carpark including path to entry.	Witchcliffe	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	$ 3,000	$ 3,179	-$ 179	$ -	
Gloucester Park Master Plan Implementation	Margaret River	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	$ 28,250	$ 10,040	$ 18,210	-$ 18,210	Permanent: project on hold pending Gloucester Park masterplan review
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Rock wall x2 (structural engineering) - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 5,000	$ -	
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Boardwalk (structural engineering) - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 10,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Carpark Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	$ 3,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Path Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	$ 3,000	$ 47	$ 2,953	$ -	
Ablett Road-Culvert renewal aligned with resheeting programme	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Renewal	$ 13,000	$ 12,559	$ 441	$ -	
Fantail Place, Margaret River-0.23 - 750 pipe dredging	Margaret River	Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Renewal	$ 36,000	$ 38,914	-$ 2,914	$ -	
Orchestra Pit - Mosh Pit	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Margaret River HEART	Renewal	$ 10,000	$ 10,391	-$ 391	$ -	
Engineering on Lighting Towers - Active Sport Spaces	Margaret River	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	$ 65,000	$ 13,200	$ 51,800	-$ 51,800	Permanent: carry forward to 2024/25, awaiting outcome of Club Night Lights program grant applications by clubs
Depot - Design wash down bay	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	New	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	-$ 30,000	Permanent: project delayed due to loss of internal resource, carry forward to 2024/25
Generator for CAC	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	New	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000		
Generator Holiday Parks	Augusta	Furniture and equipment	Holiday Parks & Campground	New	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
New desk for admin office and depot	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Community Buildings	New	$ 35,000	$ 39,109	-$ 4,109	$ -	
Water fountain installation Witchcliffe Druid's Hall	Witchcliffe	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	New	$ 15,000	$ 7,710	$ 7,290	$ -	
Reactive Capital	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Sporting Reserves	New	$ 40,000	$ 2,851	$ 37,149	-$ 37,149	Permanent: Aquatic Centre Refurbishment has been completed.
Balance Tank Reburbishment	Margaret River	Plant and Equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	$ -	$ 64,000	-$ 64,000	$ 64,000	Permanent: complete, funded from capital underspends/deferrals
Sauna installation	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Sporting Reserves	New	$ 36,200	$ -	$ 36,200	-$ 36,200	Permanent: carry forward to 2024/25. Estimated completion July 2024, subject to availability
Augusta Aero Club hangar and associated works	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	New	$ 172,000	$ 165,979	$ 6,021	$ -	
Blackmagic Design ATEM Television Studio 4K8	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	HEART	New	$ -	$ 6,179	-$ 6,179	$ -	
Flag Pole - Augusta Civic Precinct	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	New	$ -	$ 4,181	-$ 4,181	$ -	
Duggan Drive Cowaramup - Construction	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	$ -	$ 2,326	-$ 2,326	$ -	
Shire contribution to leasehold improvements - Rec Centre Café	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ -	$ 925	-$ 925	$ -	
Demolition of the existing Aero Club hangar	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ -	$ 390	-$ 390	$ -	
Design of sections of the Wadandi Track	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Asset Services	New	$ -	$ 6,124	-$ 6,124	$ -	
Flinders Bay to Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse Path	Augusta	Infrastructure - trail development	Asset Services	New	$ -	$ 59,440	-$ 59,440	$ 59,440	Permanent: Budgeted at operating expenditure, reallocated to capital as part of year end procedure
Depot workshop & old offices - Plumbing / toilet renewal	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	$ -	$ 17,450	-$ 17,450	$ 17,450	Permanent: works completed earlier than planned, budgeted for in 2024/25.
Total as per Adopted Budget					$ 17,902,845	$ 15,636,705	$ 2,266,140		

BUSINESS UNIT FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

	BUSINESS UNITS	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	2023-24 Month of June 2024	2023-24 YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual
		$	$	$	$	$
Net Current Assets at 1 July surplus/(deficit)		**3,982,788**	**3,953,355**	**3,953,355**	**3,953,355**	**3,953,355**
Revenue from Operating Activities						
RA	Rates	26,771,661	27,293,729	13,887	27,293,729	27,579,260
GF	General Financing	1,376,109	2,116,643	1,807,896	2,116,643	3,830,056
MC	Members of Council	320	320	-	320	1,776
EX	Executive	-	-	-	-	-
FI	Finance	144,221	144,221	29,996	144,221	201,579
RE	Records	500	500	90	500	1,075
CP	Corporate Planning & Performance	-	-	-	-	-
CX	Customer Experience	206,630	206,630	23,766	206,630	256,344
CS	Corporate Services	92,000	92,000	119,764	92,000	271,748
IT	Information Technology	1,200	1,200	-	1,200	2,430
HR	Human Resources	9,250	-	-	-	-
CD	Community Planning & Development	86,996	98,996	4,983	98,996	102,704
LG	Legal & Governance	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875
EM	Emergency Services	36,620	36,620	(2,014)	36,620	40,208
FP	Fire Prevention	909,300	909,300	-	909,300	747,293
RG	Rangers	182,000	197,892	25,188	197,892	244,559
BL	Beach Lifeguards	-	-	-	-	-
LI	Libraries	44,000	44,000	4,373	44,000	50,852
HI	Health	158,400	158,400	7,653	158,400	159,925
ED	Outside School Hours Care	338,700	362,200	27,386	362,200	440,389
WA	Waste	5,902,367	5,902,367	107,356	5,902,367	6,065,526
TP	Town Planning	391,800	391,800	22,694	391,800	421,298
LC	Landcare	77,761	77,761	11,727	77,761	56,311
MP	Major Projects	-	-	-	-	-
HA	Community Buildings	-	-	5,446	-	22,074
MRRC	Margaret River Recreation Centre	751,500	751,500	167,512	751,500	871,936
GP	Sporting Reserves	40,700	40,700	3,317	40,700	55,231
AR	Augusta Recreation Centre	44,800	44,800	5,208	44,800	68,885
CC	Margaret River HEART	66,000	66,000	7,875	66,000	89,950
GD	Parks and Gardens	29,450	29,450	4,920	29,450	31,479
TY	Asset Services	269,146	269,146	39,854	269,146	385,441
CR	Construction	-	-	-	-	-
MR	Maintenance	-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068
RP	Plant Program	27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495
TU	Turners Caravan Park	2,836,100	2,836,100	159,938	2,836,100	3,281,754
BU	Building Control	301,200	301,200	35,181	301,200	428,295
SE	Sustainable Economy	195,300	195,300	-	195,300	210,360
WO	Public Works	7,000	40,000	-	40,000	41,316
OC	Plant Operation Costs	4,000	10,000	-	10,000	9,202
SW	Other Property Services	57,000	57,000	25,601	57,000	192,891
		41,389,642	**43,168,773**	**2,659,599**	**43,168,773**	**46,696,583**
Expenditure from Operating Activities						
RA	Rates	-	-	(11,234)	-	(11,234)
GF	General Financing	(774,161)	(774,161)	(150,291)	(774,161)	(833,527)
MC	Members of Council	(464,196)	(474,196)	(111,497)	(474,196)	(535,598)
EX	Executive	(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(105,252)	(1,434,201)	(1,366,688)
FI	Finance	(1,668,227)	(1,623,509)	(101,773)	(1,623,509)	(1,635,756)
RE	Records	(196,080)	(187,386)	(15,950)	(187,386)	(180,902)
CP	Corporate Planning & Performance	(443,825)	(261,417)	(17,213)	(261,417)	(235,181)
CX	Customer Experience	(1,428,946)	(1,423,446)	(81,485)	(1,423,446)	(1,181,182)
CS	Corporate Services	(242,334)	(242,334)	(77,228)	(242,334)	(453,543)
ICT	Information Technology	(1,720,550)	(1,694,565)	(96,663)	(1,694,565)	(1,426,153)
HR	Human Resources	(878,855)	(927,120)	(93,071)	(927,120)	(943,915)
CD	Community Planning & Development	(1,224,864)	(1,197,932)	(86,935)	(1,197,932)	(1,059,702)
LG	Legal & Governance	(525,225)	(535,403)	(162,458)	(535,403)	(633,643)
EM	Emergency Services	(77,606)	(77,718)	(7,676)	(77,718)	(89,323)
FP	Fire Prevention	(1,570,390)	(1,498,963)	(84,950)	(1,498,963)	(1,277,471)
RG	Rangers	(885,674)	(895,320)	(75,254)	(895,320)	(861,735)
BL	Beach Lifeguards	(175,950)	(175,950)	-	(175,950)	(155,184)
LI	Libraries	(1,206,000)	(1,207,430)	(121,418)	(1,207,430)	(1,253,513)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

	BUSINESS UNITS	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	2023-24 Month of June 2024	2023-24 YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual
		$	$	$	$	$
HI	Health	(691,360)	(596,975)	(39,747)	(596,975)	(473,987)
ED	Outside School Hours Care	(410,280)	(409,936)	(45,640)	(409,936)	(479,087)
WA	Waste	(3,911,447)	(3,716,889)	(734,892)	(3,716,889)	(3,805,204)
TP	Town Planning	(1,598,988)	(1,576,388)	(143,934)	(1,576,388)	(1,414,629)
LC	Landcare	(1,121,484)	(1,121,622)	(110,382)	(1,121,622)	(958,528)
MP	Major Projects	(86,002)	(73,635)	(6,727)	(73,635)	(71,391)
HA	Community Buildings	(3,145,211)	(3,140,112)	(292,819)	(3,140,112)	(3,026,982)
MRRC	Margaret River Recreation Centre	(2,525,872)	(2,242,435)	(333,311)	(2,242,435)	(2,104,940)
GP	Sporting Reserves	(412,302)	(421,424)	(39,207)	(421,424)	(420,358)
AR	Augusta Recreation Centre	(186,887)	(188,525)	(14,000)	(188,525)	(184,727)
CC	Margaret River HEART	(1,607,673)	(1,684,529)	(135,301)	(1,684,529)	(1,767,258)
GD	Parks and Gardens	(2,591,669)	(2,903,342)	(342,771)	(2,903,342)	(2,953,883)
TY	Asset Services	(1,438,868)	(1,435,315)	(72,066)	(1,435,315)	(1,286,787)
CR	Construction	-	-	-	-	-
MR	Maintenance	(11,599,866)	(13,482,161)	(1,458,125)	(13,482,161)	(13,547,744)
PP	Plant Program	(162,988)	(35,000)	(5,792)	(35,000)	(26,949)
TU	Turners Caravan Park	(1,720,615)	(1,786,620)	(134,742)	(1,786,620)	(1,717,745)
BU	Building Control	(247,854)	(244,449)	(19,629)	(244,449)	(242,058)
SE	Sustainable Economy	(397,048)	(393,275)	(10,578)	(393,275)	(325,139)
WO	Public Works	(163,103)	(167,719)	(21,944)	(167,719)	24,683
OC	Plant Operating Costs	(119,652)	(59,764)	(85,394)	(59,764)	(630,184)
SW	Other Property Services	(8,000)	(8,000)	(14,844)	(8,000)	(65,586)
		(48,647,599)	**(50,319,163)**	**(5,462,190)**	**(50,319,163)**	**(49,612,734)**
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities						
	Depreciation on assets	12,542,007	14,686,457	1,195,821	14,686,457	14,558,229
	Profit Asset Disposal	(27,611)	(5,000)	-	(5,000)	(6,495)
	(Loss) Asset Disposal	132,988	5,000	-	5,000	12,207
	Pensioner deferred rates					(51,237)
		12,647,384	**14,686,456**	**1,195,821**	**14,686,456**	**14,512,704**
Amount attributable to operating activities		**9,372,215**	**11,489,421**	**2,346,584**	**11,489,421**	**15,549,908**
INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
	Capital Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,511,182	3,353,849	1,154,646	3,353,849	4,130,164
	Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	479,000	40,000	-	40,000	87,127
	Proceeds from Self-Supporting & IF Loans	35,905	65,905	5,000	65,905	65,905
	Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	(18,691,308)	(17,902,845)	(1,479,735)	(17,902,845)	(15,636,705)
Amount attributable to investing activities		**(14,665,225)**	**(14,443,095)**	**(320,089)**	**(14,443,095)**	**(11,353,510)**
FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
4884	Repayment of borrowings	(1,069,011)	(1,069,011)	(38,851)	(1,069,011)	(1,070,361)
4874	Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	(89,251)	(89,251)	(7,064)	(89,251)	(89,253)
6310	Proceeds from borrowings	-	-	(89,620)	-	-
6374	Transfers to reserves (restricted assets)	(3,315,578)	(5,276,685)	(7,884,310)	(5,276,685)	(9,484,840)
6375	Transfers from reserves (restricted assets)	9,766,825	9,388,623	8,547,222	9,388,623	8,547,222
Amount attributable to financing activities		**5,292,987**	**2,953,678**	**527,376**	**2,953,676**	**(2,097,232)**
Net Current Assets Surplus (Deficit)		**-**	**-**	**2,553,872**	**-**	**2,099,168**

REVENUE - General Purpose Funding

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	26,539,161	26,915,729	(476)	26,915,729	27,107,438	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	75,000	86,500	-	86,500	88,188	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	157,500	291,500	14,364	291,500	383,635	92,135	Permanent: higher than anticipated interest
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				26,771,661	27,293,729	13,887	27,293,729	27,579,260		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	(11,234)	-	(11,234)	(11,234)	Permanent: end of year journal, expected credit loss
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				-	-	(11,234)	-	(11,234)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	26,771,661	27,293,729	13,887	27,293,729	27,579,260	-	
			Operating Expenses	-	-	(11,234)	-	(11,234)	(11,234)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				26,771,661	27,293,729	2,653	27,293,729	27,568,026		

GENERAL FINANCING - General Purpose Funding

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	94,800	185,600	1,670,427	185,600	1,869,182	1,683,582	Permanent: 85% advance payment of Financial Assistance Grant for 2024-25
			Fees and Charges	161,309	167,043	12,039	167,043	167,712	-	
			Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest Received	1,120,000	1,764,000	125,430	1,764,000	1,793,163	-	
			Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				1,376,109	2,116,643	1,807,896	2,116,643	3,830,056		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Materials and contracts	(212,245)	(212,245)	(55,453)	(212,245)	(218,569)	-	
			Interest expenses	(561,915)	(561,915)	(89,276)	(561,915)	(603,604)	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	(5,562)	-	(11,354)	(11,354)	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(774,161)	(774,161)	(150,291)	(774,161)	(833,527)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				35,905	65,905	(84,620)	65,905	(23,715)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,247,513)	(1,243,513)	(52,979)	(1,247,513)	(1,248,867)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	1,376,109	2,116,643	1,807,896	2,116,643	3,830,056	1,713,413	
			Operating Expenses	(774,161)	(774,161)	(150,291)	(774,161)	(833,527)	-	
			Capital Income	35,905	65,905	(84,620)	65,905	(23,715)	(89,620)	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,247,513)	(1,243,513)	(52,979)	(1,247,513)	(1,248,867)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(609,660)	164,874	1,520,007	160,874	1,723,947		

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	1,276	-	
			Fees and charges	320	320	-	320	500	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				320	320	-	320	1,776		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	(670)	-	124	-	
			Materials and contracts	(32,836)	(32,836)	(108,575)	(32,836)	(134,882)	(102,046)	Permanent: Council approved allocation to Augusta and Districts Community Childcare Incorporated (OM2024/85)
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(431,360)	(441,360)	(2,252)	(441,360)	(400,840)	29,452	Permanent: Under spend in Councillor travel reimbursements. Under spend Councillor discretionary donation for disaster, emergency type relief
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(464,196)	(474,196)	(111,497)	(474,196)	(535,598)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	320	320	-	320	1,776	-	
			Operating Expenses	(464,196)	(474,196)	(111,497)	(474,196)	(535,598)	(61,402)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(463,876)	(473,876)	(111,497)	(473,876)	(533,822)		

EXECUTIVE - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(927,150)	(1,336,872)	(99,871)	(1,336,872)	(1,283,253)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(78,183)	(85,113)	(5,380)	(85,113)	(83,435)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(105,252)	(1,434,201)	(1,366,688)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-		-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-		-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(105,252)	(1,434,201)	(1,366,688)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(105,252)	(1,434,201)	(1,366,688)		

FINANCE - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	90,340	90,340	23,793	90,340	124,326	33,986	Permanent: recovery of costs for debt recovery
			Fees and charges	50,319	50,319	6,204	50,319	71,328	21,009	Permanent: higher than budgeted EAS
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	3,562	3,562	-	3,562	5,925	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				144,221	144,221	29,996	144,221	201,579		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(676,782)	(609,458)	(46,114)	(609,458)	(576,244)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(235,975)	(258,581)	(55,659)	(258,581)	(343,886)	(85,305)	Permanent: Insurance claims not budgeted for
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(755,470)	(755,470)	-	(755,470)	(715,627)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,668,227)	(1,623,509)	(101,773)	(1,623,509)	(1,635,756)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	144,221	144,221	29,996	144,221	201,579	57,358	
			Operating Expenses	(1,668,227)	(1,623,509)	(101,773)	(1,623,509)	(1,635,756)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,524,006)	(1,479,288)	(71,777)	(1,479,288)	(1,434,177)		

RECORDS - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	500	500	90	500	1,075	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				500	500	90	500	1,075		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(180,416)	(171,716)	(15,169)	(171,716)	(166,418)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(7,193)	(7,193)	(84)	(7,193)	(6,002)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(8,471)	(8,477)	(697)	(8,477)	(8,482)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(196,080)	(187,386)	(15,950)	(187,386)	(180,902)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	500	500	90	500	1,075	-	
			Operating Expenses	(196,080)	(187,386)	(15,950)	(187,386)	(180,902)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(195,580)	(186,886)	(15,860)	(186,886)	(179,827)		

CORPORATE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(332,896)	(208,768)	(16,292)	(208,768)	(204,936)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(110,929)	(52,649)	(921)	(52,649)	(30,245)	22,404	Permanent: implementation of service review
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(443,825)	(261,417)	(17,213)	(261,417)	(235,181)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(443,825)	(261,417)	(17,213)	(261,417)	(235,181)	26,236	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(443,825)	(261,417)	(17,213)	(261,417)	(235,181)		

CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	206,630	206,630	23,766	206,630	256,344	49,713	Permanent: DoT collections exceeded budget
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				206,630	206,630	23,766	206,630	256,344	49,713	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(1,134,202)	(1,134,202)	(76,552)	(1,134,202)	(923,439)	210,763	Permanent: vacant positions have now all been filled.
			Materials and contracts	(169,744)	(164,244)	(4,932)	(164,244)	(163,158)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(125,000)	(125,000)	-	(125,000)	(94,585)	30,416	Timing of payment of major event grant CineFestOZ 23/24 was created and paid in previous financial year
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,428,946)	(1,423,446)	(81,485)	(1,423,446)	(1,181,182)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	206,630	206,630	23,766	206,630	256,344	49,713	
			Operating Expenses	(1,428,946)	(1,423,446)	(81,485)	(1,423,446)	(1,181,182)	242,264	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,222,316)	(1,216,816)	(57,718)	(1,216,816)	(924,838)	-	

CORPORATE SERVICES - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	72,000	292	72,000	6,410	(65,590)	Permanent: read with Fees and Charges
			Fees and charges	92,000	20,000	119,472	20,000	263,615	243,615	Permanent: extended dry summer, higher standpipe water cost recovery offset by higher water expenditure
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	1,723	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				92,000	92,000	119,764	92,000	271,748	178,025	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Materials and contracts	(79,140)	(79,140)	(4,347)	(79,140)	(68,603)	10,537	Permanent: CAC phone service discontinued as no longer required
			Utility charges	(163,194)	(163,194)	(72,881)	(163,194)	(384,940)	(221,746)	Permanent: higher than budgeted stand pipe usage, offset by income
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(242,334)	(242,334)	(77,228)	(242,334)	(453,543)	(211,209)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	92,000	92,000	119,764	92,000	271,748	179,748	
			Operating Expenses	(242,334)	(242,334)	(77,228)	(242,334)	(453,543)	(211,209)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(150,334)	(150,334)	42,536	(150,334)	(181,795)		

INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	1,200	1,200	-	1,200	2,430	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				1,200	1,200	0	1,200	2,430		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(454,848)	(521,994)	(47,122)	(521,994)	(516,180)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(1,260,449)	(1,158,449)	(48,383)	(1,158,449)	(895,890)	262,559	Permanent: phone system deferred, M/SOC still under review, M85K /SOC still under consideration, GeoCortex no longer required, reduced number of YubiKeys purchased, mobile phones underspent, generator purchase deferred until next financial year.
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(5,252)	(14,121)	(1,157)	(14,121)	(14,083)	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,720,550)	(1,694,565)	(96,663)	(1,694,565)	(1,426,153)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(277,000)	(297,000)	-	(297,000)	(255,869)	41,131	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	1,200	1,200	-	1,200	2,430	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,720,550)	(1,694,565)	(96,663)	(1,694,565)	(1,426,153)	268,412	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(277,000)	(297,000)	-	(297,000)	(255,869)	41,131	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,996,350)	(1,990,365)	(96,663)	(1,990,365)	(1,679,593)		

HUMAN RESOURCES - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				9,250	-	-	-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(788,680)	(788,680)	(79,574)	(788,680)	(844,182)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(90,175)	(138,440)	(13,497)	(138,440)	(99,734)	38,706	Permanent: contract services underspent
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(878,855)	(927,120)	(93,071)	(927,120)	(943,915)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(878,855)	(927,120)	(93,071)	(927,120)	(943,915)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(869,605)	(927,120)	(93,071)	(927,120)	(943,915)		

COMMUNITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-			-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	60,500	72,500	2,524	72,500	74,965	-	
			Fees and charges	26,496	26,496	2,459	26,496	27,740	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				86,996	98,996	4,983	98,996	102,704		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(542,658)	(493,410)	(48,805)	(493,410)	(491,854)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(309,876)	(316,876)	(24,209)	(316,876)	(209,037)	107,839	Permanent: art acquisition budget unspent due to need for Policy development prior. Art events - student learning workshops delayed until next financial year due to HEART vacancies. Underspend in Indigenous engagement due to costs coming under expected.
			Utility charges	-	-	(1,868)	-	(10,960)	(10,960)	Permanent: budgeted at materials and contracts
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(2,330)	(646)	(53)	(646)	(644)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(370,000)	(387,000)	(12,000)	(387,000)	(347,206)	39,794	Permanent: remaining funds due to GST component of the Community Grants
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,224,864)	(1,197,932)	(86,935)	(1,197,932)	(1,059,702)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	86,996	98,996	4,983	98,996	102,704	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,224,864)	(1,197,932)	(86,935)	(1,197,932)	(1,059,702)	138,230	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,137,868)	(1,098,936)	(81,953)	(1,098,936)	(956,998)	141,938	

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE - Governance

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875	39,875	Permanent: Large court collection
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875	39,875	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(450,865)	(458,763)	(42,691)	(458,763)	(449,580)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(74,360)	(76,640)	(119,767)	(76,640)	(184,063)	(107,423)	Permanent: large court case off-set by collection above
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(525,225)	(535,403)	(162,458)	(535,403)	(633,643)	(98,240)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875	-	
			Operating Expenses	(525,225)	(535,403)	(162,458)	(535,403)	(633,643)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(495,225)	(505,403)	(162,458)	(505,403)	(563,768)	(58,365)	

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
Emergency Management										
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	36,620	36,620	(2,014)	36,620	40,208	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				36,620	36,620	(2,014)	36,620	40,208	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Materials and contracts	(34,020)	(34,020)	(4,307)	(34,020)	(47,078)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(40,986)	(41,098)	(3,369)	(41,098)	(40,986)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(2,600)	(2,600)	-	(2,600)	(1,259)	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			SES LGGS Scheme Approved Application	*(34,020)*	*(34,020)*	*(4,307)*	*(34,020)*	*(47,078)*	*(13,058)*	
			Shire Funded	*(43,586)*	*(43,698)*	*(3,369)*	*(43,698)*	*(42,245)*	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(77,606)	(77,718)	(7,676)	(77,718)	(89,323)	(11,605)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		

Fire Prevention										
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	909,300	909,300	-	909,300	745,730	(163,570)	Permanent: awaiting balance of grant payment upon final acquittal of MAF funding
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	1,563	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				909,300	909,300	-	909,300	747,293	(162,007)	

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(266,558)	(254,907)	(22,309)	(254,907)	(252,964)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(814,835)	(814,835)	(35,267)	(814,835)	(605,898)	208,937	Permanent: Bushfire Mitigation Activity Fund (MAF), works program behind due to weather limitations.
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(20,000)	(1,717)	(20,000)	(23,764)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(394,697)	(334,921)	(25,658)	(334,921)	(334,065)		
									-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(74,300)	(74,300)	-	(74,300)	(60,780)	13,520	Permanent: insurance budget exceeds actuals
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Profit / Loss on Asset Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			BFB LGGS Scheme Approved Application	*(292,300)*	*(292,300)*	*(12,261)*	*(292,300)*	*(296,070)*	*-*	
			Shire Funded	*(691,090)*	*(619,663)*	*(49,091)*	*(619,663)*	*(606,343)*	*-*	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,570,390)	(1,498,963)	(84,950)	(1,498,963)	(1,277,471)	221,492	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	945,920	945,920	(2,014)	945,920	787,501	(158,419)	
			Operating Expenses	(1,647,996)	(1,576,681)	(92,626)	(1,576,681)	(1,366,794)	209,887	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(702,076)	(630,761)	(94,640)	(630,761)	(579,293)	-	

RANGERS - Law Order & Public Safety										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	3,200	(16,800)	Permanent: Section 33 works recovery complete
			Fees and charges	162,000	177,892	25,188	177,892	241,359	63,467	Permanent: cemetery fees & charges exceeding budgeted amounts
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				182,000	197,892	25,188	197,892	244,559		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(671,262)	(671,262)	(47,558)	(671,262)	(647,217)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(205,070)	(214,690)	(26,929)	(214,690)	(205,176)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(9,342)	(9,368)	(768)	(9,368)	(9,343)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(885,674)	(895,320)	(75,254)	(895,320)	(861,735)	14,459	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(50,000)	(65,500)	(38,715)	(65,500)	(69,523)	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	182,000	197,892	25,188	197,892	244,559	46,667	
			Operating Expenses	(885,674)	(895,320)	(75,254)	(895,320)	(861,735)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(50,000)	(65,500)	(38,715)	(65,500)	(69,523)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(753,674)	(762,928)	(88,781)	(762,928)	(686,699)	-	

BEACH LIFEGUARDS	Law Order & Public Safety									
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(175,950)	(175,950)	-	(175,950)	(155,184)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(175,950)	(175,950)	-	(175,950)	(155,184)	20,766	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(175,950)	(175,950)	-	(175,950)	(155,184)	20,766	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(175,950)	(175,950)	-	(175,950)	(155,184)	20,766	

LIBRARIES - Recreation and Culture

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13,600	13,600	2,119	13,600	13,632	-	
			Fees and charges	30,400	30,400	2,771	30,400	37,219	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				44,000	44,000	4,373	44,000	50,852		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(856,692)	(856,692)	(79,881)	(856,692)	(920,525)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(236,272)	(236,272)	(31,898)	(236,272)	(225,605)	-	
			Utility charges	(16,968)	(16,968)	(1,647)	(16,968)	(10,151)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(96,068)	(97,498)	(7,992)	(97,498)	(97,232)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,206,000)	(1,207,430)	(121,418)	(1,207,430)	(1,253,513)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(10,000)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(1,960)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	44,000	44,000	4,373	44,000	50,852	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,206,000)	(1,207,430)	(121,418)	(1,207,430)	(1,253,513)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(1,960)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,172,000)	(1,173,430)	(117,045)	(1,173,430)	(1,204,622)		

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - Health and Administration

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	158,400	158,400	7,653	158,400	159,925	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				158,400	158,400	7,653	158,400	159,925	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(622,560)	(528,175)	(37,124)	(528,175)	(435,674)	92,500	Permanent: recognise savings in employee costs as a result of vacant positions
			Materials and contracts	(68,800)	(68,800)	(2,623)	(68,800)	(38,312)	30,488	Permanent: no contractor used this summer period
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(691,360)	(596,975)	(39,747)	(596,975)	(473,987)	122,988	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	158,400	158,400	7,653	158,400	159,925	-	
			Operating Expenses	(691,360)	(596,975)	(39,747)	(596,975)	(473,987)	122,988	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(532,960)	(438,575)	(32,094)	(438,575)	(314,062)	124,513	

OUTSIDE SCHOOL HOURS CARE - Education and Welfare

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	22,000	22,000	-	22,000	-	(22,000)	Timing: inclusion support program, claim pending processing
			Fees and charges	316,700	340,200	27,386	340,200	440,389	100,189	Permanent: increased enrolments
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				338,700	362,200	27,386	362,200	440,389	78,189	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(340,138)	(340,138)	(37,514)	(340,138)	(405,928)	(65,790)	Permanent: off-set by increase in fees & charges. Linked to increased in enrolments.
			Materials and contracts	(69,682)	(69,682)	(8,127)	(69,682)	(73,043)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(460)	(116)	-	(116)	(116)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(410,280)	(409,936)	(45,640)	(409,936)	(479,087)	(69,151)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	338,700	362,200	27,386	362,200	440,389	78,189	
			Operating Expenses	(410,280)	(409,936)	(45,640)	(409,936)	(479,087)	(69,151)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(71,580)	(47,736)	(18,254)	(47,736)	(38,698)	-	

WASTE SERVICES - Community Amenities

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	5,902,367	5,902,367	107,356	5,902,367	6,065,526	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				5,902,367	5,902,367	107,356	5,902,367	6,065,526	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(786,765)	(640,863)	(63,612)	(640,863)	(700,855)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(2,940,541)	(2,848,539)	(650,902)	(2,848,539)	(2,865,907)	-	
			Utility charges	(4,992)	(3,900)	(339)	(3,900)	(4,482)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(170,649)	(215,087)	(17,630)	(215,087)	(214,499)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(8,500)	(8,500)	(2,409)	(8,500)	(19,461)	(10,961)	Permanent: charity store passes budgeted at materials and contracts off-set by underspend at materials and contracts
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(3,911,447)	(3,716,889)	(734,892)	(3,716,889)	(3,805,204)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,725,000)	(1,690,000)	(153,566)	(1,690,000)	(170,439)	1,519,561	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	5,902,367	5,902,367	107,356	5,902,367	6,065,526	-	
			Operating Expenses	(3,911,447)	(3,716,889)	(734,892)	(3,716,889)	(3,805,204)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,725,000)	(1,690,000)	(153,566)	(1,690,000)	(170,439)	1,519,561	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				265,920	495,478	(781,102)	495,478	2,089,883	1,594,405	

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - Community Amenities

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	1,065	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	391,800	391,800	21,629	391,800	418,298	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				391,800	391,800	22,694	391,800	421,298		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(1,314,568)	(1,291,968)	(110,093)	(1,291,968)	(1,225,351)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(273,980)	(273,980)	(33,061)	(273,980)	(179,799)	94,181	Permanent: projects will continue and be completed in next financial year.
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(10,440)	(10,440)	(779)	(10,440)	(9,479)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,598,988)	(1,576,388)	(143,934)	(1,576,388)	(1,414,629)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				384,000	384,000	10,986	384,000	677,237		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	391,800	391,800	22,694	391,800	421,298	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,598,988)	(1,576,388)	(143,934)	(1,576,388)	(1,414,629)	161,759	
			Capital Income	384,000	384,000	10,986	384,000	677,237	293,237	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(823,188)	(800,588)	(110,254)	(800,588)	(316,093)		

LANDCARE & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - Community Amenities

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	72,761	72,761	11,727	72,761	56,311	(16,450)	Permanent: timing of grant millstones and expenditure
			Fees and charges	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				77,761	77,761	11,727	77,761	56,311	(21,450)	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(318,464)	(321,372)	(20,854)	(321,372)	(309,064)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(470,250)	(496,250)	(89,527)	(496,250)	(378,702)	117,548	Permanent: CHRMAP review profiled as per milestones in grant agreement, last milestones delayed expected to occur in 2024/25. Internal EMF projects delayed due to pending approvals.
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(330,000)	(304,000)	-	(304,000)	(270,762)	33,238	Permanent: payments for community organisation operating grant now complete. Actuals applications were less than budget amount.
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,118,714)	(1,121,622)	(110,382)	(1,121,622)	(958,528)	163,094	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	77,761	77,761	11,727	77,761	56,311	(21,450)	
			Operating Expenses	(1,118,714)	(1,121,622)	(110,382)	(1,121,622)	(958,528)	163,094	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,040,953)	(1,043,861)	(98,655)	(1,043,861)	(902,217)	141,644	

MAJOR PROJECTS - Recreation & Culture

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(86,002)	(73,635)	(6,727)	(73,635)	(71,391)	-	
			Materials and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(86,002)	(73,635)	(6,727)	(73,635)	(71,391)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(5,996,554)	(6,326,554)	(410,031)	(6,326,554)	(6,626,983)	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(86,002)	(73,635)	(6,727)	(73,635)	(71,391)	-	
			Capital Income	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(5,996,554)	(6,326,554)	(410,031)	(6,326,554)	(6,626,983)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(5,912,556)	(6,230,189)	(246,759)	(6,230,189)	(6,528,374)	-	

COMMUNITY BUILDINGS - Recreation and Culture										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	5,446	-	21,233	21,233	Permanent: unbudgeted contribution received for utility reimbursements
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	841	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	5,446	-	22,074		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(360,892)	(346,548)	(24,296)	(346,548)	(332,791)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(1,237,553)	(1,237,553)	(142,269)	(1,237,553)	(1,151,196)	-	
			Utility charges	(80,004)	(80,004)	(8,958)	(80,004)	(100,567)	(20,563)	Permanent: higher utility costs than budgeted, off-set by utility reimbursements above
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(1,421,762)	(1,431,007)	(117,296)	(1,431,007)	(1,427,097)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(45,000)	(45,000)	-	(45,000)	(15,331)	29,669	Permanent: actual ESL levies paid were less than budgeted
			Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(3,145,211)	(3,140,112)	(292,819)	(3,140,112)	(3,026,982)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	32,000	-	32,000	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(994,224)	(1,111,224)	(167,631)	(1,111,224)	(962,487)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	5,446	-	22,074	22,074	
			Operating Expenses	(3,145,211)	(3,140,112)	(292,819)	(3,140,112)	(3,026,982)	-	
			Capital Income	-	32,000	-	32,000	-	(32,000)	
			Capital Expenditure	(994,224)	(1,111,224)	(167,631)	(1,111,224)	(962,487)	148,737	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(4,139,435)	(4,219,336)	(455,004)	(4,219,336)	(3,967,394)		

MARGARET RIVER RECREATION CENTRE

Recreation and Culture

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
			OPERATING INCOME							
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	1,737	-	6,466	-	
			Fees and charges	751,500	751,500	165,775	751,500	865,471	113,971	Permanent: timing of increase over whole centre due to reopening
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	751,500	751,500	167,512	751,500	871,936	120,436	
			OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
			Employee costs	(1,207,902)	(1,126,035)	(163,044)	(1,126,035)	(1,239,692)	(113,657)	Permanent: onboarding of new staff later than budgeted due aquatic centre refurbishment
			Materials and contracts	(605,177)	(563,977)	(121,142)	(563,977)	(464,700)	99,277	Permanent: recreation centre rebranding and upgrade to website deferred. Building maintenance and operations reduced due to timing of reopening of centre.
			Utility charges	(252,252)	(150,432)	(23,058)	(150,432)	(80,712)	69,720	Permanent: aquatic centre utilities less than budgeted due to delay in reopening of facility
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(450,541)	(391,991)	(26,066)	(391,991)	(316,585)	75,406	Permanent: budget varied from actuals
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(3,252)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(2,525,872)	(2,242,435)	(333,311)	(2,242,435)	(2,104,940)	137,495	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(378,000)	(461,650)	(18,441)	(461,650)	(409,221)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	751,500	751,500	167,512	751,500	871,936	120,436	
			Operating Expenses	(2,525,872)	(2,242,435)	(333,311)	(2,242,435)	(2,104,940)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(378,000)	(461,650)	(18,441)	(461,650)	(409,221)	52,429	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(2,152,372)	(1,952,585)	(184,240)	(1,952,585)	(1,642,225)	310,360	

SPORTING RESERVES

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	19,200	19,200	2,143	19,200	25,808	-	
			Fees and charges	21,500	21,500	1,175	21,500	29,423	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				40,700	40,700	3,317	40,700	55,231		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(74,300)	(74,300)	(11,574)	(74,300)	(84,154)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(328,002)	(337,124)	(27,633)	(337,124)	(336,203)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	-	-	
			Profit on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(412,302)	(421,424)	(39,207)	(421,424)	(420,358)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				50,000	50,000	(7,823)	50,000	1,770		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(200,500)	(175,500)	(6,955)	(175,500)	(54,704)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	40,700	40,700	3,317	40,700	55,231	14,531	
			Operating Expenses	(412,302)	(421,424)	(39,207)	(421,424)	(420,358)	-	
			Capital Income	50,000	50,000	(7,823)	50,000	1,770	(48,230)	
			Capital Expenditure	(200,500)	(175,500)	(6,955)	(175,500)	(54,704)	120,796	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(522,102)	(506,224)	(50,668)	(506,224)	(418,060)		

AUGUSTA RECREATION

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	44,800	44,800	5,208	44,800	68,885	24,085	Permanent: Higher than anticipated income from hire of hydro pool and membership uptake
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				44,800	44,800	5,208	44,800	68,885	24,085	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(32,898)	(27,938)	(1,783)	(27,938)	(23,214)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(46,590)	(53,090)	(3,096)	(53,090)	(53,767)	-	
			Utility charges	(9,420)	(9,420)	(1,081)	(9,420)	(9,937)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(97,979)	(98,077)	(8,039)	(98,077)	(97,809)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(186,887)	(188,525)	(14,000)	(188,525)	(184,727)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(8,500)	(8,500)	-	(8,500)	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	44,800	44,800	5,208	44,800	68,885	24,085	
			Operating Expenses	(186,887)	(188,525)	(14,000)	(188,525)	(184,727)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(8,500)	(8,500)	-	(8,500)	-	-	
				(150,587)	(152,225)	(8,792)	(152,225)	(115,842)	36,383	

MARGARET RIVER HEART

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	65,000	65,000	7,875	65,000	66,911	-	
			Fees and charges	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	23,039	22,039	Permant: higher than budgeted technical services income
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				66,000	66,000	7,875	66,000	89,950	23,950	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(499,210)	(499,214)	(48,209)	(499,214)	(655,231)	(156,017)	Timing: Increased number of casual staff required to meet expert technical and production requirements for ArtsMR annual programming.
			Materials and contracts	(587,905)	(637,905)	(44,539)	(637,905)	(575,150)	-	
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(40,000)	(933)	(40,000)	(30,679)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(500,558)	(507,410)	(41,620)	(507,410)	(506,198)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-			-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-			-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,607,673)	(1,684,529)	(135,301)	(1,684,529)	(1,767,258)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(16,570)	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	66,000	66,000	7,875	66,000	89,950	23,950	
			Operating Expenses	(1,607,673)	(1,684,529)	(135,301)	(1,684,529)	(1,767,258)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(16,570)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,541,673)	(1,628,529)	(127,425)	(1,628,529)	(1,693,877)	-	

PARKS and GARDENS - Recreation and Culture										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	29,450	29,450	4,920	29,450	31,479	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Profit on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				29,450	29,450	4,920	29,450	31,479		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(1,071,034)	(1,071,034)	(55,845)	(1,071,034)	(511,573)	559,461	Permanent: staff vacancies and partially off-set by over spend in maintenance
			Materials and contracts	(753,513)	(773,513)	(195,949)	(773,513)	(1,322,798)	(549,285)	Permanent: increase use of contractors for reserve maintenance due to staff vacancies
			Utility charges	(29,120)	(29,120)	(6,577)	(29,120)	(92,552)	(63,432)	Permanent: profiling between nature and types
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(738,002)	(1,029,675)	(84,400)	(1,029,675)	(1,026,862)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	(98)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(2,591,669)	(2,903,342)	(342,771)	(2,903,342)	(2,953,883)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				67,000	67,000	-	67,000	70,719		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,124,779)	(1,045,085)	(198,064)	(1,045,085)	(926,462)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	29,450	29,450	4,920	29,450	31,479	-	
			Operating Expenses	(2,591,669)	(2,903,342)	(342,771)	(2,903,342)	(2,953,883)	-	
			Capital Income	67,000	67,000	-	67,000	70,719	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,124,779)	(1,045,085)	(198,064)	(1,045,085)	(926,462)	118,623	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(3,619,998)	(3,851,977)	(535,915)	(3,851,977)	(3,778,147)		

ASSET SERVICES - Transport

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	40,200	40,200	250	40,200	94,588	54,388	Permanent: RAC Activation grant and RAC Safer Speeds Trial income not included in original budget
			Fees and charges	228,946	228,946	39,604	228,946	290,853	61,907	Permanent: More fees subdivision inspection fees collected than budgeted for
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				269,146	269,146	39,854	269,146	385,441	116,295	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(603,530)	(579,977)	(47,908)	(579,977)	(578,246)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(495,438)	(515,438)	30,072	(515,438)	(373,700)	141,738	
			Utility charges	(335,900)	(335,900)	(54,137)	(335,900)	(329,379)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(4,000)	(4,000)	(93)	(4,000)	(5,462)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,438,868)	(1,435,315)	(72,066)	(1,435,315)	(1,286,787)	148,528	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	23,250	-	23,250	23,250	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(115,000)	(130,000)	(65,526)	(130,000)	(137,033)	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	269,146	269,146	39,854	269,146	385,441	116,295	
			Operating Expenses	(1,438,868)	(1,435,315)	(72,066)	(1,435,315)	(1,286,787)	148,528	
			Capital Income	-	-	23,250	-	23,250	23,250	
			Capital Expenditure	(115,000)	(130,000)	(65,526)	(130,000)	(137,033)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,284,722)	(1,296,169)	(74,487)	(1,296,169)	(1,015,129)	281,040	

CONSTRUCTION - Transport

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL INCOME										
CR75	70		Grants & Contributions	2,840,182	2,650,821	958,232	2,650,821	3,063,539	412,718	
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				2,840,182	2,650,821	958,232	2,650,821	3,187,215		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
CR94			**Infrastructure Expansion/Upgrade**	**(1,296,750)**	**(1,118,525)**	**(102,076)**	**(1,118,525)**	**(858,500)**	**260,025**	
			Aerodrome Infrastructure	(218,150)	(96,475)	-	(96,475)	(80,142)	16,333	
			Bridge Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Carpark Infrastructure	(350,600)	(273,000)	(3,197)	(273,000)	(221,401)	51,599	
			Drainage Infrastructure	(25,000)	(35,000)	-	(35,000)	(42,336)	-	
			Marine Structures Infrastructure	(138,000)	(138,000)	-	(138,000)	-	138,000	
			Path Infrastructure	(364,500)	(387,000)	(50,500)	(387,000)	(357,701)	-	
			Pedestrian Structures Infrastructure	(18,000)	(18,000)	-	(18,000)	(47)	17,953	
			Road Infrastructure	(140,000)	(105,000)	(20,619)	(105,000)	(90,752)	14,248	
			Streetscape Infrastructure	(42,500)	(66,050)	(25,610)	(66,050)	(66,121)	-	
			Trail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CR95			**Infrastructure Renewals**	**(4,956,398)**	**(4,941,907)**	**(218,274)**	**(4,941,907)**	**(4,763,404)**	**-**	
			Aerodrome Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Bridge Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Carpark Infrastructure	(80,592)	(80,595)	(351)	(80,595)	(41,835)	38,760	
			Drainage Infrastructure	(266,866)	(256,866)	(1,996)	(256,866)	(264,783)	-	
			Marine Structures Infrastructure	(254,500)	(250,000)	-	(250,000)	(55,762)	194,238	
			Path Infrastructure	(204,000)	(204,000)	(78,619)	(204,000)	(140,433)	63,567	
			Pedestrian Structures Infrastructure	(40,720)	(40,720)	-	(40,720)	(36,020)	-	
			Road Infrastructure	(3,929,720)	(3,929,726)	(127,307)	(3,929,726)	(4,042,646)	-	
			Streetscape Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Trail Infrastructure	(180,000)	(180,000)	(10,000)	(180,000)	(181,685)	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(6,253,148)	(6,060,432)	(318,200)	(6,060,432)	(5,621,905)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
			Operating Expenses	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
			Capital Income	**2,840,182**	**2,650,821**	**958,232**	**2,650,821**	**3,187,215**	**536,394**	
			Capital Expenditure	**(6,253,148)**	**(6,060,432)**	**(318,200)**	**(6,060,432)**	**(5,621,905)**	**-**	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(3,412,966)	(3,409,611)	640,032	(3,409,611)	(2,434,689)		

MAINTENANCE - Transport

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(797,860)	(797,860)	(100,596)	(797,860)	(939,636)	(141,776)	Permanent: off-set by underspend in Parks & Gardens
			Materials and contracts	(3,686,271)	(3,689,771)	(620,003)	(3,689,771)	(3,635,438)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	(270)	-	(2,714)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(7,115,735)	(8,994,530)	(737,257)	(8,994,530)	(8,969,955)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(11,599,866)	(13,482,161)	(1,458,125)	(13,482,161)	(13,547,744)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068	-	
			Operating Expenses	(11,599,866)	(13,482,161)	(1,458,125)	(13,482,161)	(13,547,744)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(11,599,866)	(13,024,161)	(1,458,125)	(13,024,161)	(13,089,675)	-	

PLANT PROGRAM - Transport

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Profit on Sale of Assets	27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(30,000)	(30,000)	(5,792)	(30,000)	(14,742)	15,258	Timing: delay in purchasing of non-capital equipment due to staff vacancies
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on Sale of Assets	(132,988)	(5,000)	-	(5,000)	(12,207)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(162,988)	(35,000)	(5,792)	(35,000)	(26,949)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				479,000	40,000	-	40,000	87,127	47,127	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,533,603)	(496,400)	(102,604)	(496,400)	(364,946)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495	-	
			Operating Expenses	(162,988)	(35,000)	(5,792)	(35,000)	(26,949)	-	
			Capital Income	479,000	40,000	-	40,000	87,127	47,127	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,533,603)	(496,400)	(102,604)	(496,400)	(364,946)	131,454	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,189,981)	(486,400)	(108,396)	(486,400)	(298,272)	188,128	

HOLIDAY PARKS - Economic Services

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	2,836,100	2,836,100	159,938	2,836,100	3,281,754	445,654	Permanent: higher occupancy than budgeted
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				2,836,100	2,836,100	159,938	2,836,100	3,281,754		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE - ALL PARKS										
			Employee costs	(897,952)	(912,952)	(69,530)	(912,952)	(907,831)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(371,284)	(439,284)	(34,061)	(439,284)	(396,669)	-	Timing: Additional allocation for website, business plan and road investigations not yet expended
			Utility charges	(206,000)	(206,000)	(12,431)	(206,000)	(185,313)	20,687	Permanent: actual less than budget
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(245,380)	(228,384)	(18,720)	(228,384)	(227,760)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	(172)	-	
			Loss on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,720,615)	(1,786,620)	(134,742)	(1,786,620)	(1,717,745)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(25,000)	(15,000)	-	(15,000)	(18,607)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	2,836,100	2,836,100	159,938	2,836,100	3,281,754	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,720,615)	(1,786,620)	(134,742)	(1,786,620)	(1,717,745)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(25,000)	(15,000)	-	(15,000)	(18,607)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				1,090,485	1,034,480	25,195	1,034,480	1,545,402		

BUILDING SERVICES - Economic Services

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	301,200	301,200	35,181	301,200	428,295	127,095	Permanent: greater than expected applications
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				301,200	301,200	35,181	301,200	428,295	127,095	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(228,994)	(225,589)	(19,144)	(225,589)	(230,174)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(18,860)	(18,860)	(485)	(18,860)	(11,884)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(247,854)	(244,449)	(19,629)	(244,449)	(242,058)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	301,200	301,200	35,181	301,200	428,295	127,095	
			Operating Expenses	(247,854)	(244,449)	(19,629)	(244,449)	(242,058)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				53,346	56,751	15,552	56,751	186,237	129,486	

SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY - Economic Services

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	63,000	63,000	-	63,000	84,000	21,000	Received more sponsorship than originally anticipated
			Fees and charges	132,300	132,300	-	132,300	126,360	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				195,300	195,300	-	195,300	210,360	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(93,608)	(94,835)	(7,458)	(94,835)	(94,272)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(223,440)	(218,440)	(3,120)	(218,440)	(183,594)	34,846	Permanent: conference expenditure came in under budget
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(80,000)	(47,273)	32,727	Permanent: No applicants applied for the $20k Easy Grants. $47,273 was awarded of the $60k industry lead body operation grants, as deemed appropriate at the time of assessment.
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(397,048)	(393,275)	(10,578)	(393,275)	(325,139)	68,136	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	195,300	195,300	-	195,300	210,360	-	
			Operating Expenses	(397,048)	(393,275)	(10,578)	(393,275)	(325,139)	68,136	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(201,748)	(197,975)	(10,578)	(197,975)	(114,779)	83,196	

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - Other Property and Services

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	7,000	40,000	-	40,000	41,316	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				7,000	40,000	-	40,000	41,316	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(2,033,974)	(2,037,286)	(242,778)	(2,037,286)	(2,342,877)	(305,591)	Permanent: unallocated works payroll under budgeted
			Materials and contracts	1,979,865	1,979,865	230,236	1,979,865	2,473,244	493,379	Profiling: correction to public works over heads to bring in-line with actuals
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(20,000)	(2,001)	(20,000)	(15,633)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(88,993)	(90,298)	(7,401)	(90,298)	(90,051)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(163,103)	(167,719)	(21,944)	(167,719)	24,683	192,402	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	7,000	40,000	-	40,000	41,316	-	
			Operating Expenses	(163,103)	(167,719)	(21,944)	(167,719)	24,683	192,402	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(156,103)	(127,719)	(21,944)	(127,719)	65,999	193,718	

PLANT OPERATING COSTS - Other Property and Services

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	4,000	10,000	-	10,000	9,202	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				4,000	10,000	-	10,000	9,202		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(334,182)	(244,468)	(26,157)	(244,468)	(202,433)	42,035	Permanent: vacant positions through out the year
			Materials and contracts	1,110,890	1,110,890	10,050	1,110,890	477,299	(633,591)	Timing/Perm: under recovery of plant overheads. Significantly higher contractor spend due to staff shortages and major faults.
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(816,360)	(846,186)	(69,287)	(846,186)	(830,779)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(80,000)	(74,271)	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(119,652)	(59,764)	(85,394)	(59,764)	(630,184)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	4,000	10,000	-	10,000	9,202	-	
			Operating Expenses	(119,652)	(59,764)	(85,394)	(59,764)	(630,184)	(570,420)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(115,652)	(49,764)	(85,394)	(49,764)	(620,982)		

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - Other Property and Services

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of June 2024	YTD Amended Budget	June 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > $10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,000	5,000	23,499	5,000	79,005	74,005	Permanent: workers compensation recovery, off-set by expenditure below
			Fees and charges	52,000	52,000	2,102	52,000	113,886	61,886	Permanent: limesand royalties received higher than budgeted
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				57,000	57,000	25,601	57,000	192,891		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(5,000)	(5,000)	(20,475)	(5,000)	(79,005)	(74,005)	Permanent: workers compensation actuals varies from budget, off-set by income above
			Materials and contracts	(3,000)	(3,000)	5,631	(3,000)	13,419	16,419	Permanent: RDO clearing account balance
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(8,000)	(8,000)	(14,844)	(8,000)	(65,586)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	57,000	57,000	25,601	57,000	192,891	135,891	
			Operating Expenses	(8,000)	(8,000)	(14,844)	(8,000)	(65,586)	(57,586)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				49,000	49,000	10,757	49,000	127,305		

Community, Economic, Environmental and Events Funding Policy

~~Corporate and Community Services~~
Sustainable Economy & Communities

August 2024

This policy was adopted by Council to establish governing principles that align the strategic direction of the organisation with key focus areas identified in the Strategic Community Plan 2040.

Objectives

The objective of this~~e Augusta Margaret River Grant~~ Policy is to direct funding to organisations in our community in order to deliver against the region's priorities and Shire S~~s~~trategic C~~c~~ommunity P~~p~~lan outcomes.

This policy outlines how the Shire manages grant, sponsorship and fee waiver applications to provide financial assistance for initiatives, programs, and events that support a vibrant social, environmental, cultural and economic community.

The policy facilitates the Shire of Augusta Margaret River's allocation of funds through a structured, efficient and fair process aligned to clear grant programs linked to the organisation's strategic objectives.

Policy

This policy provides an overarching framework for the Shire of Augusta Margaret River to provide financial support to community, arts and culture, sporting and environmental organisations and individuals. It applies to all grants, donations and in-kind contributions (including fee waivers) made by the Shire to enhance social, environmental, cultural and economic outcomes, aligning the Shire's funding policy to its key strategies and plans; it does not include interest free loans or allocations to support Community Halls Committees.

The Shire provides significant annual funding to support the community. To ensure equity this policy establishes the funding programs and associated application and assessment processes to ensure:

- Grant funding is directed toward advancing priority results for our community.
- Transparency and accountability to the community for the expenditure of the Shire's budget.
- Fairness and equity to all applicants.

- Balancing of short and long term financial considerations for the Shire.
- ~~A maximum amount of funding available within each funding program.~~
- Specific and relevant criteria are applied to each separate funding program.
- Guidelines are in place to assist applicants to complete and lodge applications.
- ~~Funding rounds for each program are established and advertised to facilitate activities throughout each financial year.~~
- Applications are assessed and payment of funds authorised by delegated officers appointed by the Chief Executive Officer.
- Effective reporting mechanisms and administrative procedures advise Council of the type and total value of financial assistance provided for the financial year.

Scope

This policy applies to the following targeted funding streams each with their own specific criteria and guidelines. The total amount of funding available is determined by Council each year with allocations for specific funding streams to support predominantly Shire based community organisations, businesses and individuals that benefit the local community.

The funding streams and associated funding programs are detailed in Table 1 below:

Funding Stream	Funding Program	Description	Informing Policy, Strategy or Plan	Funding Pool** (incl GST)	Application Rounds	Maximum annual funding amount per application (inc GST)	Approval
Community	Community Development & Events	Projects, programs, events or activities that benefit the wider community	Strengthening Community Capacity Plan, Creative Culture Plan, Strengthening Youth Plan, Public Health Plan, Sustainable Events Strategy and Sustainable Economy Strategy	$150,000	Up to twice a year in April and October	$10,000	Delegated Authority
Community	Community Development Easy Grant	Small projects, programs, events or activities that benefit the wider community	Strengthening Community Capacity Plan, Creative Culture Plan, Strengthening Youth Plan, Public Health Plan, Sustainable Events Strategy and Sustainable Economy Strategy	Community Easy Grants $30,000	Open all year round	$3,000	Delegated Authority
Community	Community Organisation Operating Grant*	Financial contribution for community groups engaged in community activities	Jenna Yen Mundamung – Walking Together Strategy, Strengthening Community Capacity Plan, Creative Community Plan, Access and Inclusion Plan, Empowering Youth Plan and Age Friendly Community Plan	$120,000	Once per year in April (for the following financial year)	$30,000	Delegated Authority

Community	Community Sport and Recreation Grants	Financial contribution to support participation in sport and physical activity or club development	Strategic Community Plan	$10,000	Open all year round	$100 per individual or $1,000 per club	Delegated Authority
Community	Donations	Council support for specified activities/services that provide benefit to the Shire or Shire community	Strategic Community Plan	$20,000	Open all year round	$5,000	Decision Council
Major Events	Major Events Grants*	Support for major events of State or National significance that attract visitors, generate economic activity, engage the community and promote the region	Sustainable Events Strategy, Sustainable Economy Strategy, Creative Culture Plan and Public Health Plan	$125,000	Up to twice a year in April and October	$20,000	Delegated Authority
Sustainable Economy	Sustainable Economy Easy Grants	Support for the delivery of the outcomes of the Shire's Sustainable Economy Strategy	Sustainable Economy Strategy	$20,000	Open all year round	$3,000	Delegated Authority
Sustainable Economy	Sustainable Economy Industry Lead Body Operating Grants*	Financial contribution to Shire based business industry lead bodies	Sustainable Economy Strategy	$60,000***	Once per year in April (for the following financial year)	$30,000	Delegated Authority
Sustainable Environment	Environmental Management Fund (EMF) Grant*	Support for programs and initiatives that support Council's sustainable environment goals	Environmental Elements of Sustainability Strategy and Climate Action Plan	$150,000	Once a year in April	$40,000	Delegated Authority
Sustainable Environment	Environmental Stewardship Grant (ESG)	Support for rural landowners or environmental organisations to develop or	Environmental Elements of Sustainability Strategy, Local Planning Strategy	$10,000	Upon enquiry	$5,000	Delegated Authority

		~~implement environmental management plans~~	~~and Strengthening Community Capacity Plan~~				
~~Sustainable Environment~~	~~Environmental Organisation Operating Grants*~~	~~Financial contribution towards operating expenses for environmental not-for profit organisations engaged in environmentally focussed activities~~	~~Environmental Elements of Sustainability Strategy and Climate Action Plan,~~	~~Environmental $170,000~~	~~Once per year in April (for the following financial year)~~	~~Environmental $45,000~~	~~Delegated Authority~~

~~Notes~~

1. ~~Includes options for multi-year funding.~~
2. ~~**Funding Pool allocations are based on the current year's rate revenue and represent maximum amounts per pool.~~
3. ~~***Includes $5,000 donation for Chamber of Commerce and Industry Annual Award.~~
4. ~~Funding periods will not be extended by rolling over funds to the next financial year in cases where events have been cancelled or where multi-year funding has been approved.~~
5. ~~All funding amounts are inclusive of GST where GST applies~~

~~Table 1: Funding streams~~

Funding Stream	Funding Pool**	Funding Program	Description	Informing Policy, Strategy or Plan	Approval
Community Partnerships	$150,000	Environmental Stewardship*	Financial contribution for environmental organisations who have the capacity to partner with the Shire on environmental stewardship and/or conservation priorities	Environmental elements of Sustainability Strategy, Climate Action Plan and Jenna Yen Mundamung – Walking Together Strategy	Delegated Authority
	$90,000	Advocacy & Community Development*	Financial contribution for community organisations who have the capacity to partner with the Shire on advocacy or community development priorities	Jenna Yen Mundamung – Walking Together Strategy, Strengthening Community Capacity Plan, Creative Community Plan, Access and Inclusion Plan, Empowering Youth Plan and Age Friendly Community Plan	Delegated Authority

Community Development	$100,000	Community Support Services*	Projects, programs or activities that deliver direct social services to the AMR community	Strengthening Community Capacity Plan, Creative Culture Plan, Strengthening Youth Plan, Public Health Plan, Sustainable Events Strategy and Sustainable Economy Strategy	Delegated Authority
	$100,000	Community Development & Events*	Projects, programs, events or activities that benefit the wider community	Strengthening Community Capacity Plan, Creative Culture Plan, Strengthening Youth Plan, Public Health Plan, Sustainable Events Strategy and Sustainable Economy Strategy	Delegated Authority
Council Donations	$20,000	Donations	Council support for specified activities/services that provide benefit to the Shire or Shire community	Strategic Community Plan	Decision Council
Major Events	$125,000	Major Events Grants*	Support for major events of State or National significance that attract visitors, generate economic activity, engage the community and promote the region $50,000 may be reserved from funding pool for townsite activation or spontaneous economic development grants	Sustainable Events Strategy, Sustainable Economy Strategy, Creative Culture Plan and Public Health Plan	Delegated Authority
Environmental stewardship & Conservation	$150,000	Environmental Management Fund (EMF) Grant*	Support for programs and initiatives that support Council's sustainable environment goals	Environmental Elements of Sustainability Strategy and Climate Action Plan	Delegated Authority
	$10,000	Environmental Stewardship Grant (ESG)	Support for rural landowners or environmental organisations to develop or implement environmental management plans	Environmental Elements of Sustainability Strategy, Local Planning Strategy and Strengthening Community Capacity Plan	Delegated Authority

	~~**Notes**~~ 1. * Includes options for multi-year funding. 2. **Funding Pool allocations are based on the current year's rate revenue and represent maximum amounts per pool. 3. All funding amounts are exclusive of GST where GST applies

Donations

Applications for donations to community groups, incorporated not-for-profit organisations, industry lead bodies or individuals to support activities that benefit the Shire or Shire community.

In-kind Contributions and Fee Waivers

The Shire will seek to include in-kind contributions and fee waivers as part of a grant application where appropriate. Applicants should contact the Shire to confirm in-kind costs prior to submitting an application.

Fee waiver requests not associated with grant applications will be addressed through Council Delegations.

Funding Eligibility

Eligible Applicants	Community	Sport & Recreation	Sustainable Environment	Major Events	Sustainable Economy	Donations
Businesses			✓	✓	✓	
Business Industry Lead Bodies					✓	✓
Incorporated organisations (not-for-profit)	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Schools			✓			✓
Individuals auspiced by an incorporated organisation	✓					
Individuals – no auspice required		✓				

~~Eligible Applicants~~	~~Community~~	~~Sport & Recreation~~	~~Sustainable Environment~~	~~Major Events~~	~~Sustainable Economy~~	~~Donations~~
~~Businesses~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			
~~Business Industry Lead Bodies~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~				
~~Incorporated organisations (not-for-profit)~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	
~~Schools~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~				
~~Individuals auspiced by an incorporated organisation~~	~~✓~~					
~~Individuals – no auspice required~~	~~✓~~					

Applicants may be asked to uphold to the following eligibility criteria:~~The following requirements may also apply:~~

1. The activity must take place within the Shire of Augusta Margaret River or directly benefit Shire residents.
~~1.~~2. The grant policy will not discriminate based on entity type – all entities are eligible to apply for grants so long as they are acting in the public benefit and are delivering against the stated community outcomes
~~2. Where funding is applied for by organisations operating projects or events across local government boundaries, any grant agreement will be conditional on matched funding by the other participating local government(s). (This requirement only applies to Industry Lead Bodies applying to the Sustainable Economy Operating Grant fund.)~~
3. The activity ~~must~~ should be open to the general public, inclusive and accessible.
4. The activity must promote the Shire in a positive way and support a vibrant social, environmental, cultural and/or economic community
~~5. Business applicants must provide matched funding as a cash component.~~
~~6. Incorporated organisations (not for profit) or individuals requiring an auspice must demonstrate matched funding as a cash component or in-kind. In-kind services must be calculated at the current Volunteer WA stipulated rate and are capped at a maximum of 50% of the total matched funding.~~
~~7.~~5. Applicants may only apply to one Funding Program for each activity.
6. Applicants will be required to provide copies of relevant and current insurance policies, risk assessments, management plans, permits and/or any other documentation requested with their application. Each funding program will also include specific requirements and eligibility criteria that address
the program.
~~8.~~7. All applicants must commit to reflecting and adhering to the values of the Shire

Funding Agreements

All recipients of funding will be required to enter into an agreement with the Shire relating to the purpose of the funding, detailing the agreed outcomes of the activity, project or service and outlining the relevant reporting and acquittal requirements.

~~Funding Rounds~~

~~Where funding rounds apply there will be a maximum of two (2) rounds per financial year with an initial funding round open in April of each year for a maximum period of six (6) weeks enabling applicants to seek grant funding to deliver programs, events and activities prior to the commencement of the financial year. Grant award notifications will be made in May/June of each year for the following 12 month period of July to June.~~

~~Where specified a second round may be opened in October of each year for a period of six (6) weeks depending on availability of any remaining funds.~~

~~Programs that do not specify a second round may initiate a second round in October of each year if the first round does not allocate the budgeted annual provision. Any unallocated funds at the end of each financial year will be included in the year end brought forward position.~~

~~For funding programs with specified funding rounds the Shire will not accept applications outside of the specified funding rounds with the exception of the following purposes:~~

- ~~Funding to support a response to a designated emergency.~~
- ~~Where the applicant can demonstrate that a State or Federal grant funding application closing date falls outside of the funding rounds and can demonstrate that this funding application is contingent upon an application to a Shire funding program.~~

~~Where funding rounds do not apply, applications for funding may be made in accordance with the details listed in Table 1. In these instances, funding will be available until the budgeted amount is exhausted or the end of the financial year whichever is first.~~

Auspiced Grant Applications

Individuals applying for grant funding in eligible grant rounds may apply through an organisation that agrees to auspice their application. Successful applications will be funded through the auspicing organisation which will accept responsibility for ensuring that funds are expended in accordance with the grant. Individuals seeking to apply through this process must provide written support and acceptance of the conditions relating to auspiced grants with their application.

Implications

This policy is supported by funds allocated through the Shire's annual budget for each financial year. The Shire has demonstrated a long-term commitment to the provision of funding to eligible community organisations who operate as not-for-profit organisations delivering programs, activities and services that support the strategic objectives of the Shire and to individual community members representing the Shire.

Acquittal of Funding

Recipients of funds must submit an acquittal form and relevant supporting information in accordance with the acquittal requirements of the funding program, these will vary in accordance with the level of funding granted; however as a minimum will require:

- A completed acquittal form.
- Copies of all relevant expenditure
- Copies of relevant materials and/or other supporting information to demonstrate how Shire funding was expended as detailed in the relevant guidelines.

Failure to complete and lodge within the required timeframe may result in a demand for the return of funds and ineligibility to apply for future funding rounds. Until all existing grants or funds are acquitted an organisation may be ineligible to apply for an additional funding from the Shire.

An organisation that cannot demonstrate that funds have been acquitted in accordance with the purpose for which they were granted will be required to return the funds to the Shire within six (6) months of the proposed completion date and will be subject to an ineligibility period of up to two (2) years if funds are judged to have been misused.

Reporting Procedures

A record of each application determined by the Shire will be registered to the corresponding records file to meet the Shire's record keeping requirements.

Grant Funding ~~reporting~~ updates to Council will be provided twice yearly, in both instances as councillor briefings:

- ~~Report~~ Update 1 to coincide with the adoption of the annual budget detailing grant recipients and unsuccessful applications for each program.
- ~~Report~~ Update 2 at the conclusion of the financial year with acquittal details for each grant funding program.

Fee Waivers, Donations and grant programs open to funding applications all year round will

be reported as part of the Monthly Financial Report provided to Council.

Dispute Resolution

All disputes in regard to this policy will be handled according to the Shire's Complaint Handling Policy.

Application

Responsibility for the implementation of this policy rests with the Chief Executive Officer

Legislation	
LGA s5.42 Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO	1. A local government may delegate* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43. *Absolute majority required 2. A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation .

Definitions	
Charitable organisation	Is a not-for-profit organisation that has a charitable purpose for the sole benefit of the public (religious groups, aged care homes, homeless shelters, disability services, universities and colleges, animal welfare societies and artistic or cultural groups).
Community organisation	A group of people that come together to pursue a common cause or interest for the benefit of the community and may include an Aboriginal Corporatioeiin, Association, Centre, Club, Committee, Group, Incorporated Body or Society.
Business Industry Lead Body	An incorporated non profit association representing a business sector or sectors.
Donation	A gift given by the Shire, typically for charitable purposes and/or to benefit a cause. A donation may take various forms, including cash offering, services, new or used goods. It may also consist of emergency, relief or humanitarian aid items.
Fees and Charges (in relation to in-kind contribution requests)	Is a set monetary amount levied by the Shire for the use of Shire owned facilities and resources or the staging of a particular event or activity as adopted by Council.
Grant	Contribution, gift, or subsidy (in cash or in-kind) bestowed by the Shire (grantor) for specified purposes to an eligible recipient (grantee). Grants are usually conditional upon certain qualifications as to the use, maintenance of specified standards, or a proportional contribution by the grantee or other grantor(s).
In-kind Support	• In-kind support can be defined as: Monies/financial assistance which is not

	a loan, and does not need to be paid back. • Administration support. • Equipment support. • Infrastructure support. • Venue hire. • Office supplies support. • Fees and charges associated with events / activities approved under a Grant or Sponsorship application.
~~National celebration~~	~~Australian community and national events include: annual remembrance ceremonies, multicultural festivals, holidays and religious festivals, recognition of Indigenous Australians, agricultural shows, collection days to raise money for charitable causes, research on specific illnesses and major sporting events.~~
Not-for-profit organisation	An organisation that is not operating for the profit or gain of its individual members, whether these gains would have been direct or indirect whilst in operation.
~~Schools~~	~~Primary or Secondary educational institutions.~~
~~Shire facility~~	~~Means all Shire owned and operated facilities and reserves across the Shire that are included as available for hire or use in the Shire's Annual Schedule of Fees and Charges as adopted by Council.~~

Department of
Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

CNLP July Small Grants Application Form

For projects up to $500,000 to be acquitted by 15 June 2025

You MUST discuss your project with an officer from your nearest Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office before completing and submitting your application. Failure to do so will render your project ineligible.		
All applications MUST be submitted to your local government. Contact your local government to determine the cut-off date for the submission of applications.		
DLGSC Contact: Brendan McNally	Date: 06.08.24	Office:

Applicant's Details:

Organisation Name:	Margaret River Tennis Club Inc				
Postal Address:	PO Box 181				
Suburb:	Margaret River	State:	WA	Postcode:	6285
Street Address:	Gloucester Park Lot 1003 41, Wallcliffe Road				
Suburb:	Margaret River	State:	WA	Postcode:	6285

Preferred Contact Person:
All application correspondence will be directed to this person

Name:	Kirsty Marek	Title:	Dr ☐Mr ☐Mrs☒ Ms☐
Position Held:	Club Secretary / Treasurer		
Business Phone:		Facsimile:	
Mobile Phone:	0447125006	Email:	info@mrtc.org.au

Organisation Business Details:

Does your organisation have an ABN?	Yes ☒ No ☐	ABN: 85 204 742 972	
Is your organisation registered for GST?	Yes ☐ No ☒	* Note, in order to be eligible for funding you must attach a copy of the Incorporation Certificate. LGA's exempt	
Is your organisation not-for-profit?	Yes ☒ No ☐		
Is your organisation incorporated?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Incorporation #: A0824246E *	
Bank details:	Bank: Commonwealth	BSB: 066532	A/c: 10117862

Local Government Authority Details:

LGA:	Shire of Augusta Margaret River		
Contact:	Dylan Brown	Title:	Dr ☐Mr ☐Mrs☐ Ms☐
Position Held:	Manager Sport & Community Recreation		
Business Phone:	08 9780 5621	Facsimile:	08 9757 2512
Mobile Phone:	0408 572 176	Email:	dbrown@amrshire.wa.gov.au

PROJECT DETAILS

Project Title (brief and specific): Replacement of 24 Metal-halide lamps to LED at Margaret River Tennis Club

Project Description:

Replace current Metal-halide lamps (x24) on 12 courts at Margaret River Tennis Club with 1000W LED Floodlight and associated brackets.

Current lux level of all 12 courts: 78-160 (See Attached Light Survey Appendix B2). This highlights that none of our current courts meet code and are significantly below the Lux level required according to the relevant Australian Standard as per below.

Proposed lux level: 350 (56% of MRTC Member base play Competition Tennis at nighttime under lights – See attached Pennant Player Teams Appendix C)

Lux level required according to the relevant Australian Standard: Tennis Club Competition and Commercial 350 LUX. (See Attached Tennis Infrastructure and Planning Resource Page 137 (Appendix D1)

Current lux level: 78-160

Proposed lux level: 350

Lux level required according to the relevant Australian Standard: 350

How did you establish a need for your project?

1. Current and Projected Costs of Maintenance. $850 per Light replacement. Projected Time lasting is 3 Years. 24 Lights x $850 = $20,400 every 3 years. All lights installed in Nov 2019 (see invoice Appendix E) 10 of these Lights have blown over the last two years and we expect the rest to follow shortly.

Court	Date Replaced
1	27/10/2022
8	19/07/2022
7	20/12/2022
6 &9	28/03/2023
2	3/11/2023
1	8/02/2024
1	6/03/2024
7 North	1/08/2024

[Each lamp costs $500 to replace (see attached invoice Appendix F). EWP hire each time a light blows $200 (See attached invoice Appendix G). Labour Charged at 1 Hour per replacement. ($150 per hour)]

Metal Halide produce approximately 50 lumens per watt compared to LED which is around 150 lumens per watt so about 1/3rd as efficient. They are also not directional like LED and send light in every direction. This is why they have the big shields around the globe to direct the light towards the target. LED also have a lifecycle of 50,000 to 70,000 hours compared to metal halide being around 15,000 hours but sometimes as low as 3,000 hours. The price of these replacements globes are continually going up and it is costly to get someone in to change them out when they blow. They are also a lot less uniform with the light delivery than LED.

There has been a widespread shift towards LED lighting due to its energy efficiency, longer lifespan, and decreasing costs. This trend is not unique to Australia and is driven by the global push for more sustainable and energy-efficient lighting solutions. As a result of this shift, the metal halide light will become obsolete at some point in the near future.

2. Viability of long-term supply of metal-halide lamps: Cost of metal-halide lamps has increased from under $300 each, up to $500 each in the last three years. Supply in WA is limited and orders have to come from the East Coast with extended lead times and high delivery costs.

Projected decline in participation in the sport of tennis in Margaret River if metal-halide lamps cannot be replaced. Currently 202 people (Members and Reserves) are accessing the courts at night time to play Competition Pennants tennis.(See League Manager Export List of names Appendix H1)

Currently just under 50% of online bookings through gate access solutions system are after 16:30 - showing the current clear demand for evening tennis.(See Appendix H2)

3. Degree of happiness that our current members have regarding light levels. (See Member Poll Appendix I1) Only 11.1% of our members are satisfied with our current lighting levels and 68.9% would play more tennis at night time if the lighting levels improved. 65.8% of members would be more likely to book a court casually if lighting levels improved. 75.3% of members value lighting levels on a tennis court and environmental sustainability of LED lighting equally. 97.3% of members are in favour of installing new LED lighting.

4. Community support for environmentally sustainable lighting. (see Community Poll Appendix I2) 55% of respondents would be more likely to book a court casually at night time if the Lux levels improved. 69.2% of respondents would consider playing pickleball which would increase the number of people in the community playing sport and turn our courts into a multi-use facility. 67.5% of respondents value lighting levels on a tennis court and environmental sustainability of LED lighting equally. 95% of respondents are in favour of MRTC replacing our court lights to LED lighting. See also Letter of Support from Jane Kelsbie MLA Member for Warren-Blackwood (Appendix I3)

5. Currently 0 courts meet the required minimum standard for Lux.

6. Tennis West Strategic Facilities plan - prioritises and highlights the need for regional clubs to upgrade facilities and support installation of floodlighting to support that. (Appendix D2)

What alternatives were considered and why were they rejected (e.g cost, suitability, feasibility)?

The alternative is to not change to LED Lights. This idea has been rejected due to the ongoing costs of maintenance, high electricity bills and the risk of courts without lights.

Another alternative was to replace them with LED's with a low Lux (100-160). (Appendix L4) This was rejected by the Committee as we are aiming for competition standard of 350 Lux due to our high participation rate of night-time Pennants Competition and this did not improve our current levels of light which members are keen to see improved.

How will your project increase physical activity? Tennis Australia: Statistics show that night tennis is the major growth area in the sport, therefore a club with good lighting becomes more vibrant with increased use and revenue. Illuminated outdoor courts provide additional hours for play for working people who have limited time available to play tennis.

The main aims of tennis court lighting are to ensure that the ball is visible and the minimisation of adverse effects of the lighting.

1. A community poll conducted by MRTC showed interest in making Margaret River Tennis Club a multi-purpose venue. There is huge interest in the sport of Pickel Ball (69.2%) to be played at the tennis club courts on a Monday or Friday night which our Committee is keen to consider. It is possible to fit 4 Pickleball courts per tennis court which provides access to a potential 48 Pickleball courts. This could attract numerous new sports participants to our playing surface and provide an additional source of revenue for the Club. (see Community Poll Appendix I2)
2. Court Bookings at night time would significantly increase: 55% of respondents of the Community Poll would be more likely to book a court casually at night time if the Lux levels improved, 65.8% of members would be more likely to book a court casually if lighting levels improved.
3. No other tennis venue in Augusta/Margaret River Shire have LED lighting and only 1 other venue - with only 3 floodlight courts is 15km away. This creates a demand for the area and region.

Have the full lifecycle costs of the project been considered and can you afford the ongoing costs of managing, maintaining and replacing the lighting? Will a specific asset replacement fund be created?

Yes the full lifecycle costs have been considered. Margaret River Tennis Club can afford the ongoing costs of managing, maintaining and replacing the lighting. We have membership fees, clubrooms for hire and bar takings that provide sufficient levels of ongoing income. At present we allocate a sinking fund of $20,100 annually for court and light maintenance.

An asset replacement fund has been created. (See Budget Attachment on Court Resurfacing and Light replacement Appendix K)			
Project location:	Margaret River Tennis Club Gloucester Park, Wallcliffe Road		
Land ownership:	Who owns the land on which your facility will be located? Augusta Margaret River Shire Lease Expiry (if applicable): 05/05/2040		
Planning approvals		If no, provide the date it will be applied for:	
Where applicable, has planning permission been granted? (LGA) Not applicable.		Yes ☐ No ☐	___/___/___
Aboriginal Heritage Act? Not applicable.		Yes ☐ No ☐	___/___/___
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions? (Environmental, Swan River) Not applicable.		Yes ☐ No ☐	___/___/___
Native Vegetation Clearing Permit? Not applicable.		Yes ☐ No ☐	___/___/___
Please list any other approvals that are required?		Yes ☐ No ☐	___/___/___
Do you share your facility with other groups? Yes ☒ No ☐ If so, who: : Augusta Margaret River Junior Football Association – Use of Changerooms and Toilet facilities only.			

List the main sport and recreation activities (maximum of 3) which will benefit from your proposal. Please indicate the approximate % usage of the facility (or part of the facility relating to this proposal) which must total 100%.

Sport/community organisation	**% use of the facility**	**Hours per week**
Tennis	100	7 Hours Off Peak (4 Months) up to 16 Hours Peak Season (8 Months)
TOTAL	100%	

Activity/sport membership numbers over the past three years relevant to your project. For example, if a bowls project, golf members not relevant; social membership numbers not applicable.

Note: if membership is not applicable, ie recreation facility or aquatic centre, enter the number of users of the facility.

2021/2022	199	**2022/2023**	201	**2023/2024**	240

State Sporting Associations are involved in the assessment of applications and may be able to provide valuable information when planning you project, particularly in relation to technical design issues. They should be consulted as

part of the application process. A complete list of State Sporting Associations and their contact details are available on the department's website: https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/sport-and-recreation/state-sporting-associations

What is the name of the State Sporting Association for your activity/sport?	
Tennis West	
Have you discussed your project with your State Sporting Association? Yes ☒ No ☐	
Contact Name: Charolotte King	Date of contact: 21.09.2023 Ongoing through 2024

PROJECT DELIVERY

Please indicate key milestones of your project. The key milestones need to be realistic and demonstrate that the project can be delivered in the timeframe. Please consider extended delivery times due to the pandemic.

Task	Date
Attainment of Council approvals	August 2024
Preparation of tender/quotes for the major works contract	August 2024
Issuing of tender for major works	
Signing of major works contract	
Site works commence	1st April 2025
Construction of project starts	1st April 2025
Project 50% complete	15th April 2025
Project Completed	30th April 2025
Project hand over and acquittal	30th April 2025

Are there any operational constraints that would impact the construction phase of your project? (such as your sporting season, major annual event or inclement weather) – provide details. Projects that are delayed due to undeclared known constraints are not eligible for a deferral.

- Inclement weather would impact delivery of the project. Lights must be replaced and poles installed when no precipitation is present. To mitigate this risk our Project Manager has arranged a local depot for loading and unloading poles in case we need to store them and has arranged a weekly hire of the machinery in case of inclement weather.
- The majority of tennis play at night is conducted Oct – May. It is preferable but not essential to conduct the works outside of this time

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

PRIVACY STATEMENT AND STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that this Application and information regarding it is subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and that the Grantor may publicly disclose information in relation to this Application, including its terms and the details of the Organisation.

Any information provided by you to DLGSC can be accessed by you during standard office hours and updated by writing to DLGSC or calling (08) 9492 9870. All information provided on this form and gathered throughout the assessment process will be stored on a database that will only be accessed by authorised departmental personnel and is subject to privacy restrictions.

DLGSC may wish to provide certain information to the media for promotional purposes. The information will only include the applicant's club name, sport, location, grant purpose and grant amount.

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied is to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

Name: _____

Position Held: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

LODGEMENT OF YOUR APPLICATION

- Applications including all attachments are to be received electronically and officially submitted to csrff@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by the cut off time and date. A hard copy can also be provided and should be clipped at the top left-hand corner, please do not bind.
- It is recommended that you **retain your completed application form**, including attachments for your own records and future audit purposes.
- All **attachments** and supporting documentation (see next section) should be **clearly named and identified** and submitted with the application form.
- **Applications must be submitted to your Local Government Authority** by the Local Government's advertised cut-off date to ensure inclusion at the relevant Council Meeting.

The following documentation **must** be included with your application. Applicants may wish to supply additional RELEVANT information.

☐	**Application form.**
☐	**Incorporation Certificate. (Appendix A)**
☐	**Confirmation of Public Liability Insurance cover to $10 million (Appendix J)**
☐	**Two written quotes.** Quantity Surveyor costings will be accepted, however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. DLGSC accepts no responsibility for cost variations to projects that were provided a grant based on submitted Quantity Surveyor costs. **(Appendix L1 & L2, L3, L4, M, N1, N2)**
☐	If your project involves the upgrade of an existing facility, include **photograph/s** of this facility. (Appendix O)
☐	**Locality map and/or site map**, including where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure. (Appendix P)
☐	**Income and expenditure statements** (Appendix Q2) for the current year and budget for the next financial years. (LGAs exempted). (Appendix Q1)
☐	**Written confirmation of financial commitments** from other sources including copies of **council minutes**. (If a club is contributing financially then evidence of their cash at hand must be provided). Appendix R1 – Council Minutes to be provided in August 2024 by Dylan Brown with confirmation on Shire Financial Support and Interest Free Loan. Appendix R2 – MRTC Bank Balances
☐	**Itemised project cost for components** and identified on the relevant quote for each (including cost escalation).
☐	A **lighting plan (**Appendix S4 must be supplied showing lux, configuration and sufficient power supply (Appendix S1 Letter from Wester Power) & (S5 Letter from Electrician)

Your application will be considered not eligible if:

- You have not discussed your project with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and your State Sporting Association.
- You do not meet the eligibility criteria for the grant category to which you are applying.
- You have not included with your application all the relevant required supporting documentation. **There is no onus on Department staff to pursue missing documentation.**

- Applicants/projects that have received a CSRFF or CNLP grant in the past and have not satisfactorily acquitted that grant. In some cases this may apply to localities where other significant projects have not been progressed or have not completed a previous project in accordance with the conditions of the grant provided. An assessment will be made in April and if no physical progress has occurred, new applications may not be recommended.
- It is not on the correct application form.
- The project for which application is made is specifically excluded from receiving CNLP support.

DEVELOPMENT BONUS APPLICANTS ONLY

If you applied for a CNLP grant for more than one third of the cost of the project, please provide evidence of meeting at least one of the following criteria.

You MUST contact your local DLGSC office to determine eligibility before applying.

Category		**Details**
Geographical location	☐ Regional/remote location ☐ Growth local government	
Co-location	☐ New ☐ Existing	
Sustainability initiative	☐ Water saving ☐ Energy reduction ☐ Other	
Increased participation	☐ New participants ☐ Existing participants – higher level ☐ Special interest ☐ Other	

PROJECT BUDGET

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Please itemise the components of your project in the table below, indicating their cost and which quote or part of quote was used to estimate this. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. A contingency allowance is considered an acceptable component. *PLEASE ITEMISE BY COMPONENT (e.g. floodlighting, power upgrade, additional lights to make it 100 lux) rather than materials (electrician, poles, lights, finishings).*

Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied	**$ Cost ex GST**	**$ Cost inc GST**	**Quote Used (list company name and quote no)**
Floodlighting (Inc 24x LED Lights, 18x Brackets)	$ 50,910.00	$ 56,001.00	Vizona QUViz-1349 (Appendix L1b no poles)
Delivery Lights and brackets	$ 590.00	$ 649.00	Vizona QUViz-1349 (Appendix L1b no poles)
Installation of 24 x LED Lights and Brackets to 350 LUX (incl materials)	$ 5,380.00	$ 5,918.00	Steven C Clarke
Installation EWP Hire and Mobilisation	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,650.00	BHE Welding & Fabrication QUOTE 22068
Donated materials (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Volunteer labour (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Electrician Donated Labor	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	Steven C Clarke
Spotter	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	**Tennis Club Member**
EWP Operator	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	**Tennis Club Member**
Project Manager at $40p/hr	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	**Tennis Club Member**
Sub Total			
Cost escalation (use 5%)	$ 3,671	$ 4,038	***Please explain amount used: Inflation at 5% on lights and brackets plus poles (20,480+50,910)*5%***
a) Total project expenditure	$ 70,751	$ 76,956	

- At least **two written quotes or a QS estimate** are required for each component.
- Please ensure that the power supply is sufficient and no upgrade will be required. If upgrade is required and not budgeted for, the grant will immediately be withdrawn. A **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux and configuration.
- Projects that do not meet **Australian Standards** are ineligible for funding.

PROJECT FUNDING

Source of funding	$Amount ex GST	$ Amount inc GST		Funding confirmed Y / N	Comments to support claim (please attach relevant support)
Local government			**LGA cash and in-kind**		
Applicant cash	8700	14905	**Organisation's cash**		See Bank Balances (Appendix R2) Court Resurface Account Sinking Fund) Business Online Saver Balance. Can fund up to $26,348 in GST if CNLP comes in lower than 50%.
Volunteer labour	8700	8700	**Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution – max $50,000**		
Donated materials			**Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution**		
Other State Government funding					
Federal Government funding					
Other funding – to be listed	17975	17975	**Tennis Australia National Court Rebate (up to $20,683 ex GST)**		Letter from Tennis Australia (Appendix X)
CNLP request	35376	35376	**Up to ½ project cost but capped at $200,000**	N	
b) Total project funding	70751	76956	***This should equal project expenditure as listed on the previous page***		

REQUIRED: If the funding approved is less than funding requested for this project, or the project is more expensive than indicated, where would the extra funds be sourced from? Is this funding confirmed? If the project scope would be reduced, which components would be revisited?
MRTC can fund cash up to $26,348 See Bank Balances (Appendix R2) and can also access up to $27,000 Interest Free Loan from Augusta Margaret River Shire (Confirmed by Dylan Brown and Shire Minutes dated 27th March 2024) if required.

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount

PROJECT ASSESSMENT SHEET

This page is for the use of the relevant Local Government Authority to be used for both community and LGA projects. Please **attach copies of council minutes** relevant to the project endorsement/approval.

Name of Local Government Authority:
Name of Applicant:

Note: The applicant's name cannot be changed once the application is lodged at DLGSC.

Section A

The CNLP principles have been considered and the following assessment is provided:
(Please include below your assessment of how the applicant has addressed the following criteria)

All applications

	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not relevant
Project justification	☐	☐	☐
Planned approach	☐	☐	☐
Community input	☐	☐	☐
Management planning	☐	☐	☐
Access and opportunity	☐	☐	☐
Design	☐	☐	☐
Financial viability	☐	☐	☐
Co-ordination	☐	☐	☐
Potential to increase Physical activity	☐	☐	☐
Sustainability	☐	☐	☐

Section B

Priority ranking of applications received	of applications received
Is this project consistent with the	☐ Local Plan ☐ Regional Plan
Have all planning and building approvals been given for this project?	☐ Yes ☐ No
If no, what approvals are still outstanding?	

Project Rating (Please tick the most appropriate box to describe the project)

A	Well planned and needed by municipality	☐
B	Well planned and needed by applicant	☐
C	Needed by municipality, more planning required	☐
D	Needed by applicant, more planning required	☐
E	Idea has merit, more planning work needed	☐
F	Not recommended	☐

Please complete the following questions. This assessment is an important part of the CNLP process and your answers to these questions assist the committee make their recommendations, even if you are the applicant. Please provide a summary of any attachments in your assessment, rather than referring to attachments or external documents such as Council Minutes.

1. Please confirm your contribution to the project, whether it has been formally approved (including financial year for which it is approved) and any conditions on the funding. If no funding has been provided, why not?
2. A) *If a community group application:* Do you believe the project is financially viable, including the applicant's ability to provide upfront contributions, ongoing payments and contributions to an asset replacement fund. Does council commit to underwriting any shortfalls as the ultimate asset owner? B) *If a council application*: Is Council fully aware of the ongoing cost of operating and maintaining this facility and does your organisation have the capacity to service it into the future? How are the user groups contributing to the ongoing cost of operating the facility?
3. Please provide any additional comments regarding this applications merit against the assessment criteria to support your project rating and ranking.

Signed **Position** **Date**

Applications for CNLP funding must be submitted to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries by **4pm on 30 August 2024.** Late applications cannot be accepted in any circumstances.

DLGSC OFFICES

PERTH OFFICE
246 Vincent Street
Leederville WA 6007
GPO Box 8349
Perth Business Centre WA 6849
Tel: (08) 9492 9870
csrff@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

GASCOYNE
4 Francis Street
PO Box 140
Carnarvon WA 6701
Tel: (08) 9941 0900
Gascoyne@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

GOLDFIELDS
106 Hannan Street
PO Box 1036
Kalgoorlie WA 6430
Tel: (08) 9022 5800
goldfields@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

GREAT SOUTHERN
22 Collie Street
Albany WA 6330
Tel: (08) 9892 0100
greatsouthern@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

MID-WEST
Level 1, 268-270
Foreshore Drive
PO Box 135
Geraldton WA 6531
Tel: (08) 9956 2100
midwest@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

KIMBERLEY – Broome
Unit 2, 23 Coghlan Street
PO Box 1476
Broome WA 6725
Telephone (08) 9195 5750
Mobile 0438 916 185
kimberley@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

KIMBERLEY – Kununurra
Telephone 08 9195 5750
Mobile 0427 357 774
kimberley@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

PEEL
Suite 94
16 Dolphin Drive
PO Box 1445
Mandurah WA 6210
Tel: (08) 9550 3100
peel@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

PILBARA
Karratha Leisure plex
Dampier Hwy, Karratha
PO Box 941
Karratha WA 6714
Tel: (08) 9182 2100
pilbara@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

SOUTH WEST
80A Blair Street
PO Box 2662
Bunbury WA 6230
Tel: (08) 9792 6900
southwest@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

WHEATBELT - Northam
298 Fitzgerald Street
PO Box 55
Northam WA 6401
Tel: (08) 9690 2400
wheatbelt@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

WHEATBELT – Narrogin
50 Clayton Road
Narrogin WA 6312
Telephone 9690 2400
wheatbelt@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

Augusta Margaret River Advocacy Committee

Instrument of Appointment and Delegation

August 2024

NAME
The Committee shall be known as the **Advocacy Committee.**

ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE
To determine advocacy priorities.

OBJECTIVES OF THE COMMITTEE
The role of the Committee is to:

a) Assist Council and CEO to plan and deliver advocacy initiatives in deciding how the Shire resources it's advocacy efforts.

b) Act as a link between Council and Shire Officers to ensure the Shire's advocacy priorities are supported at both a strategic and operational level.

c) Determine advocacy priorities.

d) Advise Council on advocacy initiatives, roles and responsibilities.

MEMBERSHIP
Membership of the Advocacy Committee shall be:

a) The Shire President, if desirous in participating, and three Councillors of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River;
OR
b) Four Councillors of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River;
c) A deputy in the absence of the President or other appointed delegates; and
d) The CEO and Director Sustainable Economy and Communities as Advisory Members (Non-Voting).

Representatives from other agencies may be invited to attend and provide reports if requested by the Committee.

The CEO and Director Sustainable Economy and Communities will provide administrative support to the Committee.

PRESIDING MEMBER
As per s 5.12 LG Act, the Advocacy Committee are to elect a Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding member in accordance with Schedule 2.3 of the LG Act as the first item of business at its first meeting.

The Presiding Member shall ensure proceedings are kept and that business is conducted in accordance with the Shire of Augusta Margaret River Standing Orders (Local Law).

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

The minutes of the Committee are to be submitted to the next ordinary meeting of the Committee for confirmation. The person presiding at the meeting at which the minutes are confirmed is to sign the minutes and certify the confirmation.

The LG Act places responsibility for speaking on behalf of Council with the Shire President, or the CEO if the President agrees.

The Presiding Member if not the Shire President as well as individual members of the Committee are to refrain from speaking publicly on behalf of the Committee or Council, or to issue any form of written material purporting to speak on behalf of the Committee or Council without the prior approval of the Shire President.

CONDUCT OF MEETINGS

The Committee is established by the Council of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River under the powers and given in section 5.8 of the LG Act.

Ordinary meetings of the Committee shall be held at least once each year.

Additional meetings shall be convened at the discretion of the Presiding Member or any three members of the Committee collectively.

The time and venue of meetings will be determined by the Presiding Member or the Council having due regard to the general convenience of the Committee members.

Notice of meetings, quorum requirements of 50% of members and all other matters pertaining to the conduct of the committee shall be carried out in accordance with the LG Act.

QUORUM

Quorum for a meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of members, whether vacant or not. A decision of the Committee does not have effect unless a simple majority has made it.

DELEGATED POWERS

a) Pursuant to section 5.17 of the LG Act, the Committee is delegated the powers to:
    i. Instruct the CEO or Shire President to communicate advocacy priorities or respond to priority requests from:
        - Australian Local Government Association (ALGA);
        - West Australian Local Government Association (WALGA);
        - State Government Agencies; and
        - Federal Government Agencies.

b) Committee recommendations, other than those made in accordance with part a) above, are not binding on Council and must be endorsed by Council to take effect.

REPORTING POWERS

The Committee shall after every meeting forward the minutes of that meeting to the next Ordinary meeting of the Council, including a report explaining any specific recommendations and key outcomes.

Recommendations of committee meetings are to be presented to Council by Shire Staff for noting or further consideration as soon as practicable after unconfirmed minutes of Committee meetings are available.

TERMINATION OF COMMITTEE

Termination of the Committee shall be:

1. in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*; or
2. at the direction of the Council.

Shire of Augusta Margaret River 41 Wallcliffe Road, Margaret River 6285 | T (08) 9780 5255 | F (08) 9757 2512 | amrshire.wa.gov.au

AMENDMENT TO THE INSTRUMENT OF APPOINTMENT AND DELEGATION

This document may be altered at any time by the Council.

COMMITTEE DECISIONS

The Committee recommendations are advisory only and shall not be binding on Council.

DRAFT

Document and version control table		
Strategic outcome		
Responsible Directorate	Governance	
Authority of original issue	Council	
Date of original issue		
Contact officer	Senior Governance and Risk Officer	
Date of next review	2025	
Document No.		
Version	**Date issued**	**Brief description**
1.0		Initial issue

Shire of Augusta Margaret River 41 Wallcliffe Road, Margaret River 6285 | T (08) 9780 5255 | F (08) 9757 2512 | amrshire.wa.gov.au